

1st Semester
CURRICULAR STRUCTURE
AND
SYLLABI OF
FULL-TIME DIPLOMA COURSES IN
ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY

EFFECTIVE FROM THE SESSION 2013-14



WEST BENGAL STATE COUNCIL OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)

“Kolkata Karigori Bhavan”, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata – 700013

WEST BENGAL STATE COUNCIL OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION											
TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME FOR DIPLOMA IN ENGINEERING COURSES											
COURSE NAME: All Branches except Architecture, Photography , Multi media and Printing Technology											
DURATION OF COURSE: 6SEMESTERS											
SEMESTER: FIRST											
BRANCH: Common for all branches except Architecture, Photography, Multi media and Printing Technology											
SR. NO.	SUBJECT	CREDITS	PERIODS			EVALUATION SCHEME					
			L	TU	PR	INTERNAL SCHEME			ESE	PR	Total Marks
						TA	CT	Total			
1	Communicative English	3	2	2	-	10	20	30	70		100
2	Basic Physics	3	2	-	2	10	20	30	70	50	150
3	Basic Chemistry	3	2	-	2	10	20	30	70	50	150
4	Mathematics	5	4	1	-	10	20	30	70	-	100
5	Engineering Mechanics	4	3	1	-	10	20	30	70	-	100
6	Technical Drawing	4	2	-	3	5	10	15	35	50	100
7	Computer Fundamentals	2	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	50	50
8	Workshop Practice-I	2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	50	50
Total:		26	16	4	13	55	110	165	385	250	800
STUDENT CONTACT HOURS PER WEEK:33 hrs											
Theory and Practical Period of 60 Minutes each.											
L- Lecture, TU- Tutorials, PR- Practical, TA- Teachers Assessment, CT- Class Test, ESE- End Semester Exam.											

Syllabus for Communicative English

Name of the Course: Communicative English			
Course Code:		Semester: First	
Duration:15 weeks		Maximum Marks: 100	
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme	
Theory: 2 hrs./week		Mid Semester Exam.: 20 Marks	
Tutorial: 2 hrs./week		Assignment & Quiz: 10 Marks	
Practical: -hrs./week		End Semester Exam.: 70Marks	
Credit: 3			
Aim:			
Sl. No.			
1.	Primarily to develop verbal communication skills in English among students.		
2.	Developing reading & writing skills in students, especially among students who lack confidence in communicating in English.		
3.	Developing listening and speaking skills.		
Objective:			
Sl. No.			
1.	To increase power of comprehending a written text.		
2.	Training to isolate important information from a written text and represent the same in note form.		
3.	Increase ability to write short paragraphs		
4.	To write technical reports.		
5.	To improve speaking skill of students through active listening & speaking practice.		
Pre-Requisite:			
Sl. No.			
1.	Knowledge of reading & writing English.		
2.	Knowledge of preliminary English grammar.		
Contents (Theory)		Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit:1 Comprehending a text	1.1Identifying important information & keywords using SQ3R (i.e. survey, question, read, recite, and review) or similar technique and linking words. 1.2Comprehension –Responding to multiple choice& short-answer questions from the text; making sentences with marked words from the text to bring out the meaning of the words, filling up gaps to complete information structure, Identifying central idea of the text.	8	20
Unit: 2 Note taking	2.1Communication using symbols & abbreviations. 2.2Communication using diagrams & charts.		

	2.3 Using mind-mapping to establish relationship among information 2.4 Using SQ3R(or similar) technique , mind mapping , symbols, abbreviations, diagrams & charts to represent important information from written text in note form	6	15
Unit: 3 Writing Technical Paragraphs	3.1 Developing notes into paragraph (that is, from given information in diagrams, pictures, charts & so on). Concept of Topic Sentence and Supporting sentences. The paragraph types are: i) Description of process and route; ii) Problem-Solution type; iii) Cause & Effect type; iv) Comparing & Contrasting type.	8	15
Unit:4 Writing Technical Reports	The reports should contain a Front Cover and Covering Letter i) Progress Reports ii) Industrial Accident Report iii) Feasibility Report	8	20
Total		30	70

Text Books:

Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Ghosh, Mukherjee & Ghosh (WBSCTE & The British Council)	English Skills for Technical Students		Orient Black Swan
P.C. Wren & H. Martin	High School English Grammar & Composition		S. Chand & Co. Ltd.
Dr. Sunita Mishra Dr. C. Muralikrishna	Communication skills for Engineers		Pearson 2012

Reference Books:

Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Sanjay Kumar & Pushp Lata	Communications Skills		Oxford University Press
Meenakshi Raman & Sangeeta Sharma	Technical Communication: Principles & Practice		Oxford University Press
M. Raman & S. Sharma	Technical Communication	2 nd	Oxford University Press
B.K. Mitra	Effective Technical		Oxford University Press

	Communication		
Duss&Duss	Comprehension Test Question Bunch		West Bengal Council Higher Secondary Education
Suggested list of Assignments / Tutorial:			
Sl. No.	Topic on which tutorial is to be conducted		
1.	A brief introduction to the process of communication (sender-encoding-message-decoding-receiver-encoding- feedback/response-decoding) and classification of skills in communication.		
2.	How to introduce oneself, introducing friends, how to greet, how to bid goodbye		
3.	Listening and viewing video clips to improve pronunciation and vocabulary (use of English language software is recommended).		
4.	Analysing and commenting on situations shown in short video clippings/pictures		
5.	Teaching etiquettes and interactions- wishing, drawing attention, seeking apologies, seeking permission and so on.		
6.	Remedial grammar / Revision of English grammar (as required) in paragraph and report writing with special emphasis on voices, tenses, reported speech and preposition.		
Note:			
Sl. No.			
1.	Tutorials should primarily be used to develop listening and speaking skills and also to revise important topics in English grammar. The tutorial classes should be preferably conducted in the language lab.		
2.	Question Paper setting tips i) No objective type questions are to be set separately. ii) Questions are to be set to examine the reading and writing skills of the students (that is, questions on the process & technics of communication, namely, communication models, SQ3R technic, mind-mapping, and so on are to be avoided). iii) All questions should be answered; however, options within a question may be given.		

Syllabus on BASIC PHYSICS

Name of the Course: Subject : BASIC PHYSICS	
Course Code:	Semester: FIRST
Duration: 6 months	Maximum Marks: 100
Teaching Scheme	Examination Scheme
Theory: 2 hrs./week	Mid Semester Exam.: 20 Marks
Tutorial: Nil	Attendance, Assignment & interaction: 10 Marks
Practical: 2 hrs./week	End Semester Exam.: 70 Marks
Credit: 3	
Aim:	
Sl. No.	
1.	To make the students of Engineering & Technology aware of the basic laws and principles of Physics and their applications in the field of Engineering & Technology.
2.	The goal of physics is to formulate comprehensive principles that bring together and explain the world around us.
3.	To establish the awareness about the power of Physics as a tool in the practicality of the life.
Objective:	
Sl. No.	Students will be able to
1.	- Learn the use of Dimensional analysis in Physics and in engineering fields. - Estimate errors in measurement. - Select proper material for intended purpose by studying properties of materials. - Analyze surface tension property and properties of fluid.
2.	- Identify good & bad conductors of heat. - Analyze laws of thermodynamics and to distinguish different thermodynamic processes.
3.	- Learn about measurement of light energy and the illumination produced by it. - Analyze the phenomenon of refraction and its consequences. - Identify the effect of interference between light waves. - Identify photo electric effect for engineering applications. - Enhance analytical approach in formulating and solving problems related to different physical situations.
Pre-Requisite:	
Sl. No.	
1.	Basic Mathematics knowledge to solve the problems.
2.	Knowledge of basic concepts sciences such as physics, chemistry and mathematics
3.	Visualization and analytical approach towards the subject is necessary

End Semester Examinations Scheme. Maximum Marks – 70. Time allotted – 3 hrs.							
Group	Unit	Objective Questions (MCQ only with one correct answer)		Subjective Questions			
		No. of questions to be set	Total marks	No. of questions to be set	To answer	Marks per question	Total marks
A	1, 2, 3	12	20	5	3	10	50
B	4, 5	8		4	2		
- Only multiple choice type questions (MCQ) with one correct answer are to be set in the objective part. - Specific instruction to the students to maintain the order in answering objective questions should be given on top of the question paper.							

	Content (Theory)	Hrs/Unit	Marks/Unit
Unit – 1 UNITS, DIMENSIONS & MEASUREMENTS	1.1 System of units – Need of measurement in engineering and science. CGS, MKS and SI. Fundamental and derived units (SI). 1.2 Dimensions: Dimensions of physical quantity. Principle of dimensional homogeneity (explanation with examples). Applications of dimensional analysis. Limitations of dimensional analysis. 1.3 Estimation of errors: Concept of significant figure. Absolute error, Relative or Proportional error and percentage error (concept only). Accuracy & precision of instruments (concept only, examples only with slide calipers and screw gauge).	4	10
Unit – 2 GENERAL PROPERTIES OF MATTER	2.1 Elasticity: Deforming force and restoring force. Elastic and plastic body. Stress and strain. Hooke's law. Stress – strain diagram. Young's modulus, Bulk modulus, Rigidity modulus and Poisson's ratio (definition and formula) and relation between them (no derivation). (Simple numerical problems). 2.2 Surface tension: Cohesive and adhesive forces. Definition, dimension and SI unit of surface tension. Surface energy (concept only). Angle of contact (definition only). Capillarity, shape of liquid meniscus in a capillary tube, rise of liquid in a capillary tube (no derivation, simple numerical problems). Effect of impurity and temperature on surface tension. Some natural examples of surface tension. 2.3 Fluid Mechanics: Pascal's law. Multiplication of force. Buoyancy. Conditions of equilibrium of floating	8	20

	body. Archimedes' principle. [Simple numerical problems]. Streamline flow and turbulent flow of a fluid (concept), critical velocity (definition only). Equation of continuity and Bernoulli's theorem (statement and equation only, simple problems). Viscosity, Newton's formula for viscous force, co-efficient of viscosity (definition, dimension and SI unit). Stokes law (dimensional derivation) and terminal velocity (concept and formula only). Effect of temperature on viscosity.		
Unit – 3 HEAT AND THERMODYNAMICS	3.1 Thermal expansion of solid: Linear, areal and cubical expansion and their coefficients (definition and formula) and their relation (no derivation). Change of density with temperature (formula only). (Simple numerical problems). 3.2 Transmission of heat: Conduction, convection and radiation (differences). Thermal conductivity (formula, definition, dimensions and SI unit). (Simple formula based numerical problems including composite slab). Examples & use of good and bad conductor of heat. 3.3 Thermodynamics: Zeroth law of thermodynamics. Temperature and internal energy (concept only). First law of thermodynamics (statement and equation only). Specific heats of gas, their relation (no derivation) and their ratio. Isothermal, isobaric, isochoric and adiabatic process (definition only).	5	12
Unit – 4 LIGHT	4.1 PHOTOMETRY: Luminous flux, luminous intensity, illumination and their S.I. units — Principle of Photometry (statement only). 4.2 REFRACTION OF LIGHT: Refraction of light through plane surface. Laws of refraction. Refractive index -- Relative & Absolute, its relation with the velocity of light in different media. Total internal reflection and critical angle. Optical fibre (Principle & applications – mention only). 4.3 OPTICAL LENS: Lens and definition of related terms (Recapitulation). Cartesian sign convention. Lens maker's formula (no derivation). Relation between u, v, f (usual symbols) (no derivation). Principle of magnifying glass. Power of a lens and its unit. Equivalent focal length & power of two thin lenses in contact (formula only). (Simple numerical problems). 4.4 WAVE THEORY OF LIGHT & INTERFERENCE: Huygen's wave theory, wave front – spherical, cylindrical and plane wave front (Idea only). Huygen's principle of propagation of wave front. Analytical expression for 1D	11	24

	plane light wave. Principle of superposition of waves. Coherent sources (Idea only). Interference of light waves, constructive and destructive interference. Young's double slit experiment – analytical treatment.		
Unit – 5 MODERN PHYSICS	PHOTOELECTRIC EFFECT: Photoemission, Work function. Photoelectric current, its variation with intensity and frequency of incident radiation. Stopping potential, Threshold frequency. Concept of photon. Einstein's photoelectric equation. Principle of solar photo-voltaic cell and its uses.	2	4
	TOTAL	30	70
Practicals:			
Sl. No.	Skills to be developed		
1.	1) Intellectual skills- • Proper selection of measuring instruments on the basis of range, least count, precision and accuracy required for measurement. • Analyze properties of matter & their use for the selection of material. • To verify the principles, laws, using given instruments under different conditions. • To read and interpret the graph. • To interpret the results from observations and calculations.		
2.	2) Motor skills- • Proper handling of instruments. • Measuring physical quantities accurately. • To observe the phenomenon and to list the observations in proper tabular form. • To adopt proper procedure and precautions while performing the experiment. • To plot the graphs		
Examination scheme: Maximum marks: 50 • Continuous Internal Assessment: 25 marks. • External Assessment: Marks – 25. Time allotted – 2 hrs. External teacher will assess the students. Each student will have to perform one experiment allotted on lottery basis. Distribution of marks: Theory – 5. Table, units & data taking – 10. Viva – Voce – 10.			
Laboratory Experiments :			
Sl. No.	At least six experiments to be performed		
1.	• Determination of volume of the material of a hollow cylinder by using slide calipers.		
2.	• Determination of area of cross-section of a wire / thin solid rod by using a screw gauge .Estimate the maximum proportional error in the measurement.		
3.	• Determination of the specific gravity of a solid, insoluble in water and heavier than water, by hydrostatic balance.		
4.	• Determination of the specific gravity of sand by specific gravity bottle.		
5.	• Verification of Boyle's law by Boyle's law apparatus.		
6.	• Verification of laws of refraction of light and determination of refractive index of glass		

7.	Determine of focal length of a convex lens by U-V method.
8.	Determination of the Young's modulus of steel by Searl's method.
9.	Determination of the surface tension of water by capillary rise method (Capillary tube & radii to be supplied).
10.	Determination of coefficient of viscosity of given highly viscous liquid by Stoke's method (Radii & density of the balls and density of the liquid to be supplied).

Text and reference books:

Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of Authors	Publisher
1.	Physics – I & II	Resnik & Halliday	Wily Eastern Ltd.
2.	Physics. Part – I & II		NCERT
3.	Applied Physics	Arthur Beiser	Tata McGraw- Hill
4.	Physics - I	V. Rajendram	Tata McGraw- Hill Pub.
5.	Engineering Physics	Avadhanulu, Kshirsagar	S. Chand Publication
6.	Concept of Physics. Vol.- I & II	H. C. Verma	Bharati Bhavan Pub. & Distribution
7.	B. Sc. Physics. Vol.- I & II	C. L. Arora	S. Chand & Co. Ltd.
8.	Engineering Physics	R. K. Gaur & S. L. Gupta	Dhanpat Rai Pub.
9.	University Physics	Young	
10.	ABC of Physics	S. K. Gupta	Modern Publisher, New Delhi
11.	General Properties of matter	D. S. Mathur	S. Chand & Co. Ltd.
12.	Text Book of ISC Physics	Bhatnagar	Selina Publication
13.	A Text Book of Light	B. Ghosh & K. G. Majumder	Sreedhar Pub.
14.	Elements of H. S. Physics-I & II	Dutta & Pal	Publishing Syndicate
15.	H. S. Physics. Vol.- I & II	Duari, Maity & Majumder	Chhaya Prakashani
16.	H. S. Physics – I & II	C. R. Dasgupta	Pub.Book Syndicate
18.	Senior Practical Physics	A.S. Vasudeva	S. K. Kataria & Sons
19.	Elements of Physics-1	Dr. Subrata Kamilya	Knowledge Group Publications
20.	Engineering Physics	JOSHI	Tata McGraw- Hill
21.	Engineering Physics	MALIK	Tata McGraw- Hill
22.	Physics 1	Basak (WBSCTE Series)	Tata McGraw- Hill

List of equipment / apparatus for laboratory experiments :

Sl. No.	Name of equipment / apparatus	
1	Vernier calipers	
2	Screw gauge	
3	Physical balance	
4	Boyle's law apparatus	
5	Glass slab	
6	Optical bench	
7	Searl's apparatus for Young's modulus	
8	Travelling microscope	
9	Stoke's law apparatus	

Syllabus for: Basic Chemistry

Name of the Course: All Branches of Diploma in Engineering And Technology (Basic Chemistry)			
Course Code:		Semester: first	
Duration: : Seventeen weeks		Maximum Marks: 100	
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme	
Theory: 2 hrs./week		Internal Examination: 20Marks	
Tutorial: Nil hrs./week		Attendance+Assignment + interaction :10 Marks	
Practical: 2 hrs./week		Final Examination: 70Marks	
Credit:			
Aim:			
Sl. No.	The Students will be able to:		
1.	To apply the knowledge of chemical and physical properties and processes in engineering field.		
2.	The content of this subject provides knowledge of engineering materials.		
Objective:			
Sl. No.	The students are likely to acquire the following skills at the end of the course:		
1.	- To draw the atomic structure of different elements. - To represent the formation of molecules schematically.		
2.	- To describe the mechanism of electrolysis. - To identify the properties of metals & alloys related to engineering applications.		
3.	To identify the properties of non metallic materials related to engineering applications.		
4.	- To acquire the knowledge of softening treatment of water in industry. - To know basic organic compounds applicable to industry.		
Pre-Requisite: Nil			
GROUP: A		Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit: 1 Name of the Topics: Atomic Structure and Chemical Bonding	Atomic Structure : Bohr model of atom [Radius and Energy of H – atom is excluded] , De Broglie modification, Quantum numbers, Orbits and Orbitals, Aufbau principal, Pauli’s Exclusion principle, Hund’s rule of maximum multiplicity, Electronic configuration of elements upto atomic number 36. Definition of Atomic number, Mass number, Isotopes, Isotones and Isobars with suitable examples. Concept of hybridization sp^3, sp^2, sp and shape of molecules (simple example H_2O, NH_3, BCl_3, $BeCl_2$) Chemical Bonding: Electrovalent, Covalent and coordinate bonds, H-bond in HF, water and ice. Classification of solids – crystalline and amorphous. Relationship between structure and properties of the following crystalline solids- (i) Ionic solid i.e. Sodium chloride (ii) Covalent solid i.e. diamond and graphite	6	12

Metallurgy	copper and Aluminium (detailed method of extraction is excluded) Definition of Alloy, purposes of making Alloy, Composition and uses of alloys (Brass, Bronze German Silver, Deuralumin, Nichrome, Bell metal, Gun metal, Monel metal, Alnico, Dutch metal, Babbitt metal, stainless steel), Amalgams, properties and uses of cast iron, wrought iron, steel and sponge iron , Manufacture of steel by L-D process, composition and uses of different alloy steels.		
Unit: 5 Name of the Topics: Water	Soft and Hard water, Action of soap on water, Types of Hardness, causes of hardness, Units of hardness, Disadvantages of using hard water, Estimation of total hardness by EDTA method, Removal of hardness --- Permutit process, Ion-exchange process, phosphate conditioning and calgon treatment. Distilled water and Deionised water.	3	8
Unit: 6 Name of the Topics: Organic Chemistry	Organic compounds, their differences from inorganic compounds, Classification, Homologous series, Functional groups, Isomerism, Nomenclature up to C ₅ , properties and preparation of Methane, Ethylene and Acetylene, Methylated spirit, Rectified spirit, Power alcohol, Proof spirit, uses of Benzene, Naphthalene and phenol, Chromatographic techniques of separation of organic compounds (Thin-Layer Chromatography).	5	10
Laboratory Experiments :			
Sl. No.			
1	To identify the following Basic Radicals by dry and wet tests – Pb ⁺² , Cu ⁺² , Al ⁺³ , Fe ⁺³ , Zn ⁺² , Ni ⁺² , Ca ⁺² , Mg ⁺² , Na ⁺ , K ⁺ , NH ₄ ⁺		
2	To identify the following Acid Radicals by dry and wet tests – Cl ⁻ , CO ₃ -2 , SO ₄ -2, S ⁻² , NO ₃ -		
3	To identify an unknown water soluble salt containing one basic and one acid radical as mentioned above.		

4	To perform titration of (N/10) approximate solution of an alkali with an unknown solution of an acid supplied.		
5	To determine Iron content in Mohr’s salt by standard K2Cr2O7 solution.		
6	Preparation of Potash Alum.		
Text Books:			
Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Name of the Publisher	
S. S. Dara	Environmental chem. & pollution control	S. Chand Publication	
Dr. Aloka Debi	A Text Book of Env. Engg.	Dhanpat Rai Publishing Co.	
Jain & Jain	Engg. Chem.	Dhanpat Rai Publishing Co.	
Madhusudan Chowdhury	Chem I & II	Naba Prakashani	
Dr. Kaberi Bhattacharya	Chem I & II	Lakshmi Prakasani	
Dr. Aloka Debi	Chem I & II	Bhagabati Prakasani	
Reference Books:			
Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Name of the Publisher	
Jain & Jain	Engg. Chem.	Dhanpat Rai Publishing Co.	
Dr. Aloka Debi	A Text Book of Env. Engg.	Dhanpat Rai Publishing Co.	
Shrieve Atkins	Industrial Chem		
Bahl & Bahl	A Text Book of Organic Chemistry	S. Chand Publication	
M. M. Uppal	Engg. Chemistry		
S. N. Poddar & S. Ghosh	General & Inorganic. Chemistry	Book Syndicate Pvt. Ltd.	
Harish Kr. Chopra Anupama Parkar	Engg. Chemistry A Text Book	Narosha Publishing House	
B. K. Sharma	Industrial Chemistry	Goel Publishing House	
Dilip Basu	Polytechnic Chemistry-!	Knowledge Kit Publication	

Syllabus for Mathematics

Name of the Course : MATHEMATICS (First Semester all branches)	
Course Code : */1/T4/MTHS	Semester : First
Duration : 15 weeks	Maximum Marks : 100
Teaching Scheme :	Examination Scheme :
Theory : 4 contact hours/week.	Internal Examination : 20 Marks
Tutorial : 1 contact hour /week	Class Attendance : 5 Marks
Practical : NA	End Semester Examination : 70 Marks
Credit : 5	Teacher's Assessment : 5 Marks
Aim :	
1.	To develop logical & precise thinking ability.
2.	To make the student aware about the utility of mathematics as a tool for solving scientific & engineering problems.
3.	
Objectives – The student will be able to	
1.	Develop an analytical & systematic approach towards solving any problem.
2.	Appreciate the power of mathematics in inter-disciplinary applications.
3.	Visualize various abstract concepts using mathematics as a tool.
Pre-Requisite -	
1.	Basic mathematical terms & formulae should be known.
2.	Knowledge of basic mathematical concepts are also necessary.
3.	

Content (Name of Topic)		Periods	
Group - A			
Unit 1	ALGEBRA	21	
	1.1 Logarithm		
	1.1.1 Definition of natural and common Logarithm	3	
	1.1.2 Laws of Logarithm. Simple Problems.		
	1.2 Complex Numbers		
	1.2.1 Definition of Complex numbers, Cartesian and polar. Exponential forms of complex numbers.	6	
	1.2.2 Modulus, amplitude & conjugate of a complex number		
	1.2.3 Algebra of Complex numbers (Equality, Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication).		
	1.2.4 Cube roots of unity & its properties.		
	1.2.5 De Moivre's theorem (statement only) and simple problems.		
	1.3 Quadratic Equations		
	1.3.1 Definition of Quadratic Equations	4	
	1.3.2 Analysing the nature of roots using discriminant		
	1.3.3 Relation between roots & coefficients		
	1.3.4 Conjugate roots		
	1.4 Binomial Theorem		
	1.4.1 Definition of factorial notation, definition of permutation and combination with formula	4	
	1.4.2 Binomial theorem for positive index (statement only)		

	1.4.3 General term and middle term. 1.4.4 Binomial theorem for negative index (statement only).		
	1.5 Partial Fraction 1.5.1 Definition of polynomial fraction, proper & improper fractions and definition of partial fractions 1.5.2 Resolving proper fractions into partial fractions with denominator containing non repeated linear factors, repeated linear factors and irreducible non repeated quadratic factors.	4	
Unit 2	Vector Algebra	10	
	2.1 Definition of a vector quantity. 2.2 Concept of Position vector and Ratio formula. 2.3 Rectangular resolution of a vector. 2.4 Algebra of vectors – equality, addition, subtraction & scalar multiplication. 2.5 Scalar (Dot) product of two vectors with properties. 2.6 Vector (cross) product of two vectors with properties. 2.7 Applications 2.7.1 Application of dot product in work done by a force and projection of one vector upon another. 2.7.2 Application of cross product in finding vector area and moment of a force.		
Group - B			
Unit 3	TRIGONOMETRY	10	
	3.1 Trigonometric Ratios of associated, compound, multiple and sub-multiple angles. 3.2 Inverse trigonometric functions – Definition, formulae and simple problems. 3.3 Properties of Triangle – sine, cosine and tangent formulae - Simple Problems.		
Unit 4	COORDINATE GEOMETRY & MENSURATION	13	
	4.1 Co-ordinate System 4.1.1 Cartesian & Polar co-ordinate system 4.1.2 Distance formula and section formula 4.1.3 Area of a triangle and condition for collinearity.	2	
	4.2 Straight Line 4.2.1 Equation of straight line in slope point form, intercept form, two-point form, two-intercept form, normal form. 4.2.2 General equation of a straight line. 4.2.3 Angle between two straight lines – Condition for parallelism and perpendicularity. 4.2.4 Length of perpendicular from a point on a line. Perpendicular distance between two parallel lines.	3	
	4.3 CIRCLE 4.3.1 Equation of circle in standard form, centre-radius form, diameter form, two-intercept form. 4.3.2 General equation of circle with a given centre and radius. Simple Problems.	3	

	4.4 Conic Section 4.4.1 Standard equations of parabola, ellipse & hyperbola. 4.4.2 Definition of focus, vertex, directrix, axes, eccentricity. Simple problems.	2	
	4.5 MENSURATION 4.5.1 Regular Polygon of n sides – Formula for area and perimeter. 4.5.2 Prism and Pyramid – Formula for volume & Surface area. Simple Problems.	3	
Group - C			
Unit 5	FUNCTION, LIMIT & CONTINUITY		
	5.1 Function	3	
	5.1.1 Definitions of variables, constants, open & closed intervals.		
	5.1.2 Definition & types of functions – Simple Examples		
	5.2 Limits	4	
	5.2.1 Concept & definition of Limit.		
	5.2.2 Standard limits of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions.		
	5.2.3 Evaluation of limits.		
	5.3 Continuity	2	
	5.3.1 Definition and simple problems of continuity.		
Unit 6	DERIVATIVE	12	
	6.1 Definition of Derivatives, notations.		
	6.2 Derivative of standard functions.		
	6.3 Rules for differentiation in case of sum, difference, product and quotient of functions.		
	6.4 Derivative of composite functions (Chain rule).		
	6.5 Derivatives of inverse trigonometric functions.		
	6.6 Derivatives of implicit functions.		
	6.7 Logarithmic derivatives.		
	6.8 Derivatives of parametric functions.		
	6.9 Derivative of one function with respect to another function		
	6.10 Second order derivatives.		
	6.11 Applications of Derivatives.		
	6.11.1 Geometric meaning of derivative.		
	6.11.2 Rate measurement		
	6.11.3 Maxima & Minima (one variable)		
	Total	75	

EXAMINATION SCHEME

Internal Examination : Marks – 20

Marks on Attendance : 05

Final Examination : Marks – 70

Teacher's Assessment : 05

Group	Unit	Objective Questions			Total Marks
		To be Set	To be Answered	Marks per Question	
A	1,2	12	Any Twenty	1	20 x 1 = 20
B	3,4	7			
C	5,6	6			

Group	Unit	Subjective Questions			Total Marks
		To be Set	To be Answered	Marks per Question	
A	1,2	4	Any Five Taking At Least One From Each Group	10	5 x 10 = 50
B	3,4	3			
C	5,6	3			

Note 1 : Teacher's assessment will be based on performance on given assignments & quizzes.

Note 2 : Assignments may be given on all the topics covered on the syllabus.

Text Books			
	Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Publisher
	B.K. Paul	Diploma Engineering Mathematics (Vol-1)	U.N. Dhar & Sons
	A. Sarkar	Mathematics (First Semester)	Naba Prakashani
	G.P. Samanta	A Text Book of Diploma Engineering Mathematics, Volume-1	Learning Press
	Dr. S. Bose & S. Saha	A Complete Text Book of Mathematics	Lakshmi Prakasan
Reference Books			
	H.S. Hall & S.R. Knight	Higher Algebra	Book Palace, New Delhi
	S.L. Loney	Trigonometry	S. Chand & Co.
	H.K. Dass	Engineering Mathematics	S. Chand & Co.
	T.M. Apostol	Calculus, Volume-1	John Wiley & Sons
	B.K.Pal, K.Das	Engineering Mathematics, Volume-1	U.N. Dhar & Sons
	B.C. Das & B.N. Mukherjee	Differential Calculus	U.N. Dhar & Sons
	KAR	Engineering Mathematics	Tata McGraw- Hill
	SINGH	Engineering Mathematics	Tata McGraw- Hill

Syllabus of Engineering Mechanics

Name of the Course: Engineering Mechanics			
Course Code:		Semester: First	
Duration: 15 Weeks		Maximum Marks: 100	
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme	
Theory: 3 hrs/week		Internal Examination: 20	
Tutorial: 1 hrs/week		Assignment & Quiz: 10	
Practical: hrs/week		End Semester Exam:70	
Credit: 4			
Aim:			
1. To study and realize the action of force system & moment on a rigid body. 2. To study the concept of Centroid & Centre of gravity. 3. To study the law of motion of simple lifting machine. 4. To study the effect of friction on a body. 5. To prepare the students for further understanding of other allied subjects (e.g. SOM, TOS, MOM,TOM, DOM, DOS).			
Objective: The students will be able to			
1. Make composition of forces, resolution of force, and find resultant and equilibrant of coplanar force system. 2. Calculate moment of force & couple and thus support reactions of statically determinate beams under different load conditions. 3. Solve the problems of friction, its effect on ladder, horizontal plane and inclined plane. 4. Find the centre of gravity of composite solids and centroid of composite plain figures. 5. Find mechanical advantage, velocity ratio, efficiency of simple machines.			
Pre-Requisite: Students should know			
1. Basic Physics 2. Geometry and Trigonometry 3. General Mathematical manipulation			
Contents:			
		Hrs/unit	Marks
Unit 1	Force Systems: 1.1 Fundamentals and Force system: Definitions of Mechanics, engineering mechanics, statics, dynamics, kinetics, kinematics, rigid body, scalar and vector, force, SI unit of force, representation of force by vector and by Bow’s notation method, Characteristics of a force, effect of a force, Principle of transmissibility, Classification of force system(coplanar & non coplanar), detail classification of coplanar force system (collinear, concurrent, non concurrent, parallel, like parallel & unlike parallel). 1.2 Resolution of a force: Definition, Method of resolution, mutually perpendicular components and non – perpendicular components. 1.3 Moment of a Force: Definition, measurement of moment of a force, SI unit of moment, physical significance of moment of a force, classification of moments according to direction of rotation, sign convention, law of moments – Varignon’s theorem and it’s use. Couple- Definition, SI unit, measurement	12	15
19			

	of moment of a couple, Equivalent couples- resultant of any number of coplanar couples, resolution of a given force into a force acting at a given point and a couple, properties of couple. 1.4 Composition of Force: Definition of resultant force, method of composition of force – Analytical method - parallelogram law, triangles law & polygon law of force, Algebraic method for determination of resultant for concurrent, non-concurrent & parallel coplanar force system. Graphical method - space diagram, vector diagram and funicular polygon to determine resultant for concurrent & parallel force system only		
Unit 2	Equilibrium:	10	15
	2.1 Definition, condition of equilibrium, analytical and graphical conditions of equilibrium for concurrent, non concurrent and parallel force system, free body and free body diagram. 2.2 Lami's Theorem – statement & explanation, Application of this theorem for solving various engineering problems. 2.3 Definition of equilibrant, relation between resultant and equilibrant, equilibrant of concurrent & non concurrent force system. 2.4 Beams – Definition, types of beams (cantilever, simply supported, overhanging, fixed and continuous), types of end supports (simple support, hinged, roller, fixed), classification of load, reaction of a simply supported, cantilever and overhanging beam subjected to vertical point load and uniformly distributed load by analytical and graphical method.		
Unit 3	Friction:	08	13
	3.1 Definition: friction, limiting frictional force, coefficient of friction, angle of friction, angle of repose, relation between angle of friction & angle of repose, cone of friction & its significance, types of friction, laws of friction, advantages & disadvantages of friction. 3.2 Equilibrium of bodies on horizontal and inclined plane: equilibrium of body on horizontal plane subjected to horizontal and inclined force, equilibrium of body on inclined plane subjected to forces parallel to inclined plane only, Ladder friction		
Unit 4	Centroid and Centre of gravity	08	12
	4.1 Centroid: Definition of Centroid, moment of an area about an axis, Centroid of basic geometrical figures such as square, rectangle, triangle, circle, semicircle, quadrant of a circle. Centroid of composite figure. (No deduction for determining Centroid of basic geometrical figures) 4.2 Centre of gravity: Definition of centre of gravity, centre of gravity of simple solids such as cylinder, sphere, hemisphere, cone, cube and rectangular block. Centre of gravity of composite solids. (No deduction for determining Centre of gravity of simple solids)		
Unit 5	Simple Machine:	10	15
	5.1 Definition: simple machine, compound machine, load, effort,		

	mechanical advantage, velocity ratio, input of a machine, output of a machine, efficiency of a machine, ideal machine, ideal load, ideal effort, machine friction, load lost in friction, effort lost in friction. 5.2 Analysis: Law of machine, maximum mechanical advantage of a machine & maximum efficiency of a machine, Reversibility of a machine, condition of Reversibility of a machine, self locking machine. 5.3 Study of Simple machine: Calculation of mechanical advantage, velocity ratio, efficiency and identification of reversible or self locking machine of following machines: Simple Axle & Wheel, Differential axle and Wheel, Weston's differential pulley block, Single Purchase crab, Double Purchase crab, Worm & Worm wheel, geared pulley block, Screw Jack, Pulleys (first, second & third system of pulleys).		
Total:		48(Lecture + Tutorial)	70
Text Books:			
Name of Author	Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
D.S.Kumar	Engineering Mechanics		S.K. Kataria & Sons
R.S.Khurmi	Engineering Mechanics		S. Chand & Co
Basu	Engineering Mechanics		Tata McGraw Hill
R.C. Hibbeler	Engineering Mechanics		Pearson Education
S. S. Bhavikatti, K. G. Rajashekarappa	Engineering Mechanics		New Age International
Reference Books:			
R.K. Rajput	Engineering Mechanics		S.K. Kataria & Sons
Beer – Johnson	Engineering Mechanics		Tata McGraw Hill
S.Ramamrutham	Applied Mechanics		Dhanpat Rai & Sons
B. Bhattacharyya	Engineering Mechanics		Oxford University Press
NELSON	Engineering Mechanics: Statics (Schaum's Outline Series)		Tata McGraw Hill
NELSON	Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics (Schaum's Outline Series)		Tata McGraw Hill
NELSON	Engineering Mechanics : Statics & Dynamics		Tata McGraw Hill
TIMOSHENKO	Engineering Mechanics, Revised	Fourth	Tata McGraw Hill
DUBEY	Engineering Mechanics		Tata McGraw Hill
Roy Chowdhury	Engineering Mechanics		Tata McGraw Hill
Suggested List of Laboratory Experiment: Nil (As decided in the meeting of subject coordinators)			

Suggested list of Assignments / Tutorial:			
	Group A		
1.	Numerical on resolution of force / moment of force / Resultant of force System.		
2.	Numerical on Application of Lami’s Theorem.		
3.	Numerical on calculation of reaction of beam subjected to point load and uniformly distributed load.		
4.	Numerical on friction force acting on body resting on horizontal surface / inclined surface and ladder friction.		
5.	Numerical on calculation of Centroid of composite figures.		
6.	Numerical on calculation of Centre of gravity of composite solids.		
7.	Numerical on calculation of M.A., VR, Efficiency, Law of Machine for simple machine.		
8.	Free body diagram of different mechanical system /2 dimensional force body.		
	Group B		
1.	Graphical Solution of Concurrent force system – 2 problems		
2.	Graphical Solution of parallel force system – 2 problems		
3.	Graphical Solution of Reaction of beam – 2 problems		
Note:			
	Total students have to be divided into 10 groups. Each group shall be allotted five different numerical from group A and three different problems from group B. problems shall be submitted by each student in separate note book. All problems have to be solved in the tutorial classes.		
Sl. No.			
1.	Examination Scheme: (End semester examination)		
Unit:	Marks of each question	Question to be Set	Question to be answered
1,2	10	4	2
3,4	10	3	2
5	10	2	1
1	1	6	5
2	1	6	5
3	1	4	3
4	1	3	2
5	1	6	5
Total			5*10+20*1 = 70

Syllabus for Technical Drawing

Name of the Course:		TECHNICAL DRAWING	
Course Code: ETCE,MLT,FPT,EE,CSWT,CST,DP,PHO,CHE,EIE,IT, MET, ME,MEP,CE, AE,ARCH,MIN,MS,SE,PT,LGT,And FWT.		Semester: First	
Duration: 17 weeks		Maximum Marks: 100	
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme	
Theory: 2 hrs./week		Internal Examination: marks: 10 Marks on attd.: 05	
Tutorial: hrs./week		Continuous Internal Assessment: 25 External Assessment : 25	
Practical: 3 hrs./week		End Semester Exam.: Marks : 35	
Credit:			
Aim:			
Sl.No.			
1.	The Course is aimed at developing basic graphic skills so as to enable them to use these skills in preparation of engineering drawings.		
2.	Understand the fundamentals of Engineering Drawing		
3.	Read and interpret object drawings.		
Objective:- The student should be able to:-			
Sl.No.			
1.	Draw different engineering curves and know their applications.		
2.	Draw orthographic projections of different objects.		
3.	Visualize three dimensional objects and draw Isometric Projections.		
4.	Use the techniques and able to interpret the drawing in Engineering field		
5.	Use computer aided drafting		
Pre-Requisite:			
Sl.No.			
1.	Unambiguous and clear visualization.		
2.	Sound Pictorial Intelligence		
Contents (Theory)		Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit: 1 Name of the Topics: Drawing Instruments and their uses.	1.1 Letters and numbers (Single stroke vertical 1.2 Convention of lines and their applications. 1.3 Scale (reduced, enlarged & full size) plain scale and diagonal scale. 1.4 Geometrical construction	04	07
Unit: 2 Name of the Topics: Engineering curves & Loci of Points.	2.1 To draw an ellipse by (a) Directrix and focus method (b) Arcs of circle method (c) Concentric circles method 2.2 To draw a parabola by (a) Directrix and focus method (b) Rectangle method 2.3 To draw a hyperbola by (a) Directrix and focus method (b) Passing through given points with reference to asymptotes 2.4 To draw involutes of circle & polygon 2.5 To draw a cycloid, epicycloid, hypocycloid 2.6 To draw Helix & spiral 2.7 Loci of points with given conditions and examples related to simple mechanism.	08	07
Unit: 3 Name of the Topics: Projection of Straight Lines and Planes	3.1 Lines inclined to one reference plane only and limited to both ends in one quadrant. 3.2 Projection of simple planes of circular, square, rectangular, rhombus, pentagonal and hexagonal, inclined to one reference plane and perpendicular to the other.	06	07
Unit: 4 Name of the Topics: Orthographic projections	4.1 Introduction to Orthographic projections 4.2 Conversion of pictorial views into Orthographic views (First Angle Projection Method only) 4.3 Dimensioning technique as per SP-46	06	07

Unit: 5 Name of the Topics: Isometric projection	5.1 Isometric scale 5.2 Conversion of orthographic views into isometric views / projection (Simple objects)	04	07
Unit: 6 Name of the Topics: Introduction to CAD	6.1 To draw line, rectangle, circle, polygon with given dimensions and hatch	04	
Total		32	35
Contents (Practical)			
List of Practical	Intellectual skills	Motor skills	
1. LETTERING , SCALE & GEO.CONST. Single Stroke vertical Alphabets & Numerical Plain Scale and Diagonal Scale (reduced & enlarged) Construction of Regular Polygons (1 Sheet)	To develop ability to understand Scaling and problem on geometrical constructions	To develop ability to draw Scale & geometrical constructions	
2. Engineering Curves & loci of points Draw ellipse , parabola, hyperbola, involute, cycloid, spiral Draw locus of point on any one mechanism (1 Sheet)	To develop ability to differentiate between conic and curves. To develop ability to identify the type of locus from the nature of surface and the position of generating circle. Able to interpret the given mechanisms and locus of points.	To develop ability to draw different types of curves.	
3. Projection of line and planes Two problems on projection of lines and Two problems of planes. (1 Sheet)	To develop ability to differentiate between true length and apparent length. To interpret the position of lines and planes with plane	Able to draw orthographic projections of line and planes.	
4. Orthographic projections Four objects by first angle method (1 Sheet)	Develop ability to interpret first angle projection method To interpret and able to solve problem on orthographic projection of given object.	Develop ability to draw orthographic projections by first angle projection method	
5. Isometric projection Four objects two by true scale and another two by isometric scale (1 Sheet)	Develop ability to differentiate between isometric view and isometric projections. To differentiate between isometric scale and true scale	Develop ability to draw isometric views and isometric projections from given orthographic views of an object	
6. Introduction to CAD Draw a figure with the help of different draw and modify Command by Computer And redraw any one object of Orthographic projection.	To develop ability to handle different tools of CAD	To develop ability to draw different figure by computer.	

Text Books:			
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the publisher
N.D.Bhatt	Engineering Drawing		Charotkar Publishing House
R.K.Dhawan	Engineering Drawing		S.Chand & Co.
K.Venugopal	Engineering Drawing and Graphics +AutoCAD		New Age publication
Basant Agrawal C M Agrawal	Engineering Drawing		Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Ltd.
Pal & Bhattacharya	Engineering Drawing	6th	Viva Books
Reference Books:			
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the publisher
P S Gill	Engineering Drawing		SK Kataria and sons

Dhananjay A Jolhe	Engineering Drawing		Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Ltd.
Pal & Bhattacharya	Computer Aided Engineering Drawing	7th	Viva Books
Suggested list of laboratory experiments:			
	Not Applicable		
Suggested list of Assignments/ Tutorial:			
	Not Applicable		
Note :			
1. Student should use two separate A3 size sketch books, one for class work practice and another for assignment.			
2. Student should solve assignment on each topic.			
3. Use approximately 570mm x 380mm size Drawing sheet for sessional work.			

Syllabus of Computer Fundamentals

Name of the Course: Computer Fundamentals (For All Branches of Diploma in Engineering and Technology)				
Course Code:		Semester: First		
Duration:		Maximum Marks: 50 (Practical 25+25)		
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme		
Theory:	1 hrs./week	Mid Semester Exam.:	Marks	
Tutorial:	hrs./week	Assignment & Quiz:	25 Marks	
Practical:	3 hrs./week	End Semester Exam.:	25 Marks	
Credit: 3				
Aim: To understand computer and able to work with it i.e. to operate it and familiar with Office and Internet.				
Sl. No.				
1.	To Understand basics of Computer and operate it.			
2.	To Learn various application software's like MS Office or Open Office.			
3.	To understand and use of Internet and Email.			
Objective: Student will be able to				
Sl. No.				
1.	Understand a computer system that has hardware and software components, which controls and makes them useful.			
2.	Understand the operating system as the interface to the computer system.			
3.	Use the basic functions of an operating system.			
4.	Compare major OS like Linux and MS-Windows.			
5.	Use file mangers, word processors, spreadsheets, presentation software's and Internet.			
6.	Have hands on experience on operating system and Office package.			
7.	Use the Internet to send mail and surf the World Wide Web.			
Pre-Requisite:				
Sl. No.				
1.	Basic knowledge of computer is helpful.			
2.	Basic knowledge of Internet is helpful			
		Contents (Theory)	Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit: 1 Name of the Topics: Fundamentals of Computer	1.1 Introduction, Components of PC 1.2 The system Unit, Processor, Motherboard, Memory. 1.3 Monitor,Keyboard, Mouse, Printer, Scanner,Disk drive, Speaker, Modem, Pendrive, CD, DVD etc.		4	
Unit: 2 Name of the Topics: Introduction to Windows XP/7/8.	2.1 Working with window, Desktop,Components of window. 2.2 Windows Explorer, Folders, Files , Start button. 2.3 Use of Paint, Notepad, WordPad etc.		3	
Unit: 3 Name of the Topics:	3.1 Basics of Word application and its use. 3.2 Basics of Excel/Spreadsheet application and its use.		4	

Use of Office or Open Office		3.3 Basics of Presentation application and its use.		
Unit: 4 Name of the Topics: Introduction to Internet		4.1 Internet and its use, Browser, ISP, Search Engine etc. 4.2 Creating Email account, Composing and sending mails, Chatting, Downloading etc.	3	
Unit: 4 Name of the Topics: Usage of Computers in Various Domains		5.1 Computer application in Offices, books publication, data analysis ,accounting , investment, inventory control, graphics, Airline and railway ticket reservation, robotics	1	
Total			15	
Contents (Practical)				
Sl. No.	List of Practicals			
1.	Working with Windows XP/7/8 desktop, start icon, taskbar, My Computer icon, the Recycle Bin and deleted files, Creating shortcuts on the desktop, Use of Notepad, WordPad, Paint, Calculator.			
2.	The Windows Explorer, concept of drives, Switching drives, Folder creation, Moving or copying files, Renaming, Deleting files, and folders.			
3.	Printing, Installation of a printer, Maintaining print queue, Handling common printer problems.			
4.	Moving through a Word document menu bar and drop down menus toolbars, Entering text into a Word document, selection techniques, Deleting text, Font formatting, keyboard shortcuts, Paragraph formatting, Bullets and numbering, Page formatting, Page margins, Page size and orientation Page breaks, Headers and footers, Introducing tables and columns, Printing, Print setup, Printing options, Print preview.			
5.	Development of application using mail merge, Mail merging addresses for envelopes, Printing an addressed envelope and letter, Creating and using macros in a document.			
6.	Creating and opening workbooks, Navigating in the worksheet, Inserting and deleting cells, rows and column, Moving between worksheets, saving worksheet, workbook; Formatting and customizing data.			
7.	Formulas, functions; Creating, manipulating & changing the chart type; Printing, Page setup, Margins; Sheet printing options, Printing a worksheet;			
8.	Preparing presentations with Microsoft Power Point; Slides and presentations, Opening an existing presentation , Saving a presentation; Using the AutoContent wizard ,Starting the AutoContent wizard; Presentation type; Presentation titles, footers and slide number.			
9.	Selecting a slide layout; Manipulating slide information within normal and outline view; Formatting and proofing text; Pictures and backgrounds; drawing toolbar; AutoShapes; Using clipart; Selecting objects; The format painter.			
10.	Navigating through a slide show; Slide show transitions; Slide show timings; Animation effects.			
11.	Internet; Connecting to the Internet; The Internet Explorer program window and other browser software; Searching the Internet; Searching the Internet using Yahoo, Google and other search engines; Favorites, security & customizing Explorer; Use of antivirus software to increase the protection of the system;			
12.	Using electronic mail; Creating and sending emails; Attached files; Receiving emails; Creating a mailing group; Locating and subscribing to newsgroups; Posting a message to a newsgroup.			
13.	Chatting on internet, Understating chat environment.			
Text Books:				
Name of Authors		Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Vikas Gupta		Comdex Computer Course Ki	1st	Dreamtech
Henry Lucas		Information Technology for management	7th	TMH
Ramesh Bangia		Computer Fundamentals and	2nd	Laxmi Publication Pvt Ltd.

	Information Technology		
Dinesh Maidasani	Learning Computer Fundamentals, MS office ,Internet & Web Technology.	2nd	Laxmi Publication Pvt Ltd.
Reference Books:			
Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Sanjay Saxsena	A First Course in Computer	2nd	Vikash Publishing House
Bangia,Arora and Jalota	Computer Software and Application	1st	Laxmi Publication Pvt Ltd.
Suggested list of Laboratory Experiments:			
Sl. No.	Laboratory Experiments		
1.	Installation of a printer and taking print out.		
2.	Creating a resume of your own using Word.		
3.	Creating a letter by using mail merge and taking print out of those letters.		
4.	Prepare a student mark sheet in excel.		
5.	Prepare a salary bill in excel.		
6.	Making a presentation on any topics of your subject.		
7.	Making Presentation about the College one studied.		
Suggested list of Assignments / Tutorial:			
Sl. No.	Topic on which tutorial is to be conducted		
1.	Draw a picture on paint brush and take print out.		
2.	Creating a resume of your own using Word.		
3.	Creating a letter by using mail merge and taking print out of those letters.		
4.	Prepare a student mark sheet in excel.		
5.	Prepare a salary bill in excel.		
Note:			
Sl. No.			
1.	Internal marks will be given mainly on the basis on Laboratory work and assignment given. Student should prepare a Note Book on the assignment or work done. Student can work with any version of Windows/Linux, MS Office or Open Office software.		

Workshop practice

Name of the Course: Diploma in Mechanical/ Electrical/ Electronics/ Electronics & Instrumentation/ Civil/ Computer/ Chemical Engg. Groups/Mechanical (Production)/Automobile/Computer Software/Footwear/Leather Goods/Food Processing/Packaging/Medical Lab. Tech/Mine Survey/ Mining/ Metallurgical Engg. & Technology/IT/Agricultural Engg./ Survey Engg			
Course Code:		Semester: First At least One Unit should be completed in 1 st semester (Rest two will be completed in 2 nd semester) Evaluation may be done by continuous assessment process and by External Examiner in end semester.	
Duration: : Seventeen weeks/Semester		Maximum Marks: 50 (1 st semester)	
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme: Continuous Evaluation- 25(internal) , External practical Exam-25(at the end of 1 st semester)	
Theory: Nil hrs./week		Mid Semester Exam.: Nil	
Tutorial: Nil hrs./week		Attendance & Teacher's Assessment -25 Marks(1 st)	
Practical: 3 hrs./week		End Semester Exam.:25 Marks(1 st)	
Credit: 2			
Aim: To impart practical knowledge in Work Shop related with course of study.			
Objective: Student will able to			
Sl. No.			
1.	Know basic Work Shop Processes.		
2.	Read and interpret job drawings.		
3.	Identify, select, & use of various marking, measuring, holding, striking & cutting tools & equipments.		
4.	Operate, control different machines & equipments.		
5.	Inspect the job for specified dimensions.		
6.	Produce jobs as per specified dimensions.		
7.	Adopt safety practices (tools, jobs& personal) while working on various machines.		
8.	Acquaint with the chronological operational processes involving in the jobs.		
9.	Care & maintenance of the tools & machines.		
Pre-Requisite: Nil			
Sl. No.			
1.			
2.			
Contents : GROUP: A/B/C TOTAL PERIODS: 90 (30 Weeks) + 12 (4 Weeks) = 102 (34 Weeks)		Hrs./Unit	Mark s
Unit: 1 is compulsory and any two units from the rest as deemed fit for the branches.			
Unit: 1	Electrical Shop (Compulsory) 1. General Shop Talk 1.1 General safety & precautions taken in Electrical	6 periods	

	Workshop 1.2 Electric shock, methods of shock treatment 1.3 Fuse and safety measure 1.4 Earthing as safety measure — I.E. Rule – 61 — Different types of Earthing 1.5 Different types of wire-gauge & strands, applications 1.6 Different tools used Electrical wiring installations — Applications 1.7 General wiring accessories & their uses. 1.8 Types of wiring & their comparison. 2.0 PRACTICES 2.1 Study of Single Phase service connection from Pole to house (Equipments required : Service Pole, Energy Meter, Service Fuse, Distribution Board, Earth Wire) & Complete connection of Consumer Installation. 2.2 To make Straight & 'T' Joint of 7/20 PVC wire. 2.3 Wiring practice in Casing / Conduit Wiring (PVC Conduit) (one light, one fan ,one plug point & One lamp controlled by Two- Way switches including connection of Single phase Energy Meter & Main Switch). 2.4 Wiring of Calling-Bell (on T.W. batten/ PVC conduit / PVC casing). 2.5 Connection of Twin-Fluorescent Tube (AC/DC) . 2.6 Practice of Soldering & De soldering Techniques). 2.7 Identification of Basic Electronics components using Multimeter. * N.B. ITEM 2.1 & 2.3 ARE COMPULSORY AND THE STUDENTS ARE TO UNDERGO ANY 3 OUT OF THE REST 5 PRACTICES.	24 periods	
Unit: 2	Carpentry 1.0 GENERAL SHOP TALK 1.1 Name and use of raw materials used in carpentry shop: wood & alternative materials 1.2 Names, uses, care and maintenance of hand tools such as different types of Saws, 'G'- Clamp Chisels, Mallets, Carpenter's vices, Marking gauges, Try-squares, Rulers and other commonly used tools and materials used in carpentry shop by segregating as cutting tools, supporting tools, holding tools , measuring tools etc.	6 PERIODS	

	1.3 Specification of tools used in carpentry shop. 1.4 Different types of Timbers , their properties, uses & defects. 1.5 Seasoning of wood. 1.6 Estimation. 2.0 PRACTICES 2.1 PRACTICES FOR BASIC CARPENTRY WORK (a) Sawing practice using different types of saws (b) Assembling jack plane — Planning practice including sharpening of jack plane cutter (c) Chiselling practice using different types of chisels including sharpening of chisel (d) Making of different types of wooden pin & Fixing methods. (e) Marking, measuring and inspection of jobs. 2.2 PREPARATION OF JOINTS IN A SINGLE PIECE OF JOB (ANY ONE) (a) Half-lap joint ("I" Cross or "L" or 'T'). (b) Mortise & Tenon Joint (including drilling and fixing using wooden pins) — T-joint (c) Dovetail joint (Lap & Bridle Dovetail) 2.3 PRACTICE ON WOOD WORKING LATHE (a) Safety precaution on Wood working machines. (b) Study of wood working lathe; (c) Sharpening of lathe tools; (d) Setting of jobs and tools; (e) Different type of wood turning practice 2.4 * PRODUCTION OF UTILITY ARTICLES (GROUP WORK) (a) Making Handles of chisels / files /screw drivers etc. (b) Making Legs of cabinets: Straight, Tapered and Ornamental 2.5 Study on and practice of the following machines: (a) Surface Planer (b) Band Saw (c) Circular Saw * May be done in group work if possible	24 PERIODS	
--	---	--------------------------	--

Unit: 3	SMITHY/ FORGING SHOP 1. GENERAL SHOP TALK 1.1 Purpose of Smithy / Forging Shop 1.2 Different types of Hearths used in Smithy / Forging shop 1.3 Purpose specifications uses, care and maintenance of various tools and equipments used in hand forging by segregating as cutting tools, supporting tools, holding tools, measuring tools etc. 1.4 Types of fuel used and maximum temperature obtained 1.5 Types of raw materials used in Smithy / Forging shop 1.6 Uses of Fire Bricks & Clays in Forging Work Shop. 2. PRACTICES 2.1 Practice of firing of hearth / Furnace, Cleaning of Clinkers and Temperature Control of Fire. 2.2 Practice on different basic Smithy / Forging operations such as Cutting, Upsetting, Drawing down, Setting down, Necking, Bending, Fullering, Swaging, Punching and Drifting (A) <u>Demonstration</u> — Making cube, hexagonal cube, hexagonal bar from round bar (B) <u>Job Preparation (Any one)</u> Job 1 Making a cold / hot, hexagonal / octagonal flat chisel including tempering of edges Job 2 Making a chain-link or Door Ring by bending and forge-welding Job 3 Production of utility goods e.g. hexagonal bolt / square shank boring tool, fan hook (long S-type) [Two jobs are to be done by the students] 2.3 Practice of Simple Heat treatment processes like Tempering, Normalizing Hardening etc.	6 PERIODS 24 PERIODS	
Unit: 4	WELDING SHOP	6 Periods	

	1. GENERAL SHOP TALK 1.1 Purpose of Welding, Brazing and Soldering. 1.2 Purpose, specifications, uses, care and maintenance of various Welding machines, Cables, tools and equipments used for welding, brazing and soldering (soft and hard) 1.3 Purpose of fluxes, electrodes, filler rods 1.4 Safety equipments used in Welding Shop 1.5 Various method of Welding (Fusion and Resistance) and its use. 1.6 Selection of Electrodes 2.0 PRACTICES 2.1 Study of Welding Transformers and Generators used in Arc-Welding 2.2 Demonstration of Gas-Cutting and Gas-Welding processes 2.3 Practice of Edge Preparation, Simple run, Tag Welding on arc-welding. 2.4 PRACTICE OF WELDING: (a) Lap welding, (b) Different methods of Butt Welding (c) T' Fillet & Groove Welding, (d) Edge & Corner Welding in different position like Down hand Flat, Horizontal and Vertical (e) Stress relieving method. (A) <u>Job Preparation (Any One)</u> JOB - 1 JOINING of M.S. plates — Two jobs on Lap-Joint and Butt-Joint (single/double plates), thickness of plates varying from 6 mm to 12 mm with proper edge preparation JOB - 2 SPOT-WELDING on M.S. /G.I. Sheets JOB - 3 SOLDERING: use of soft / hard solders and brazing on dissimilar materials JOB - 4 Study of TIG / MIG welding sets (B) <u>Testing</u> Defects in welding and testing of welding joints by Dry Penetration method & by Mechanical Method. _____	24 PERIODS	
Unit: 5	BENCH WORK & FITTING SHOP	6 PERIODS	

	1. GENERAL SHOP TALK Purpose of Bench Work and Fitting Shop: (a) Study of different types of hand tools & their uses, care and maintenance of tools e.g. Files, Chisels, Hammers, Hack-saw with frames, Fitting Bench Vice, Different other Vices, Divider, Try-square, Drill-taps, Dies, V-blocks, Bevel protector, Scribes, Surface plates, Types of Callipers Types of Drill bits etc. (b) Study of measuring instruments by direct and indirect methods: Micrometer – Vernier callipers – Bevel protectors – Steel Rule. (c) Dismantling & Assembling of Fitting Bench Vice. (d) Study of Drilling Machine. 2.0 BASIC FITTING SHOP PRACTICES* 2.1 Chipping and chiselling practice 2.2 Filing practice 2.3 Marking and measuring practice 2.4 Drilling and tapping practice 2.5 Making Stud Bolt by Die. 2.6 Making Male- Female Joint. * N.B. AT LEAST ONE JOB COVERING THE ABOVE MENTIONED ARE TO BE PREPARED INCLUDING PROCESSES.	24 PERIODS	
Unit: 6	MACHINE SHOP 1. SHOP TALK ON MACHINE SHOP 1.1 Safety Precautions. 1.2 Demonstration of drilling machine, Lathe machine, Shaping, Slotting machine. 1.3 Demonstration of drill bits, Single Point & Multi point Cutting tools 2. PRACTICE ON MACHINE SHOP 2.1 Use of Drill Machine and drilling practice 2.2 Preparation of one job in Lathe machine involving the operation like Plane Turning, Step Turning, Grooving, Chamfering, Knurling etc.	6 PERIODS	
Unit :7		6 PERIODS	

	ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP 1. SHOP THEORY 1.1 Common Assembly tools. 1.2 Identification of Basic Components; both active & passive 1.3 Use of Multimeter (both Analog and digital). 1.4 Rules for soldering & de-soldering. 1.5 Rules of component mounting and harnessing. 1.6 Artwork Materials in PCB design, General artwork rules, taping guidelines. 2. PRACTICES 2.1 Identification of basic components: Passive-resistors, Capacitors, Inductors/Coils, Transformers, relays, switches, connectors; Active- Batteries/cells, diode, transistors (BJT, FET) SCR, diac, Triac, LED, LCD, Photo-diode, Photo-transistors. 2.2 Use of Multimeters to test components and measurement of circuits, Voltage, resistance etc. 2.3 Soldering and de-soldering practice 2.4 Component mounting practice 2.5 Wire harnessing practice 2.6 General artwork practice on graph sheets and taping practice on mylar sheet. —————	24 PERIODS	
Unit :8	COMPUTER WORKSHOP 1. SHOP THEORY 1.1 Different types of Key Boards. 1.2 Different types of Mouse. 1.3 Different types of Scanners. 1.4 Different types of Modems. 1.5 Different types of Printers. 1.6 Different types of CD Writers, Speakers, CD Read/ Write Drive. 1.7 Different types of Microphones, LCD Projectors, Pen Drive, DVD Drives. 1.8 Different types of Monitors. 1.9 Different makes of Hard Disks.	6 PERIODS	

	1.10 Different types of Net Work Interface Cards. 1.11 Different types of Cables Such as Data Cables, Printers Cables Net Work Cables, Power Cables etc. 1.12 Different types of Floppy Disk. 1.13 Mother Board connection. 1.14 Graphics Card connection. 1.15 Net Work Interface card connection. 2. PRACTICES 2.1 Connection of Mouse in different ports. 2.2 Connection of Key Boards in different ports. 2.3 Connection of Monitors. 2.4 Connection of Printers. 2.5 Different Switch settings of Printers. 2.6 Printer's self test. 2.7 Jumper setting of Hard Disks. 2.8 Attaching FDD, HDD and CD Drives. 2.9 Attaching Pen Drives and DVDs. 2.10 Attaching Scanner. 	24 PERIODS	
--	--	-------------------	--

Text Books:

Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
S. K. Hazra Chaudhury	Work Shop Technology Volume I &II	Latest	Media promoters, Mumbai
Raghuwanshi	Work Shop Technology Volume I &II	Latest	Dhanpath Rai & Sons
Gupta	Production Technology		Sayta Prakasani
Bawa	Manufacturing Processes		Tata McGraw-Hill
Ali Hasan & R. A. Khan	Manufacturing Processes		Scitech Pub.Chennai

Reference Books:

Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher

Sl. No.	Question Paper setting tips
A	D. S. Kumar, Mechanical Engineering
B	

PART – I
2nd Semester
FINAL
CURRICULAR STRUCTURE
AND
SYLLABI OF
FULL-TIME DIPLOMA COURSES IN
ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY
W.E.F. 2013-14



WEST BENGAL STATE COUNCIL OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)

“Kolkata Karigori Bhavan”, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata – 700013

**CURRICULAR STRUCTURE FOR PART – I (1st YEAR) OF THE
FULL-TIME DIPLOMA COURSES IN ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY**

WEST BENGAL STATE COUNCIL OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION											
TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME FOR DIPLOMA IN ENGINEERING COURSES											
COURSE NAME: All Branches except Architecture, Photography , Multi media and Printing Technology											
DURATION OF COURSE: 6SEMESTERS											
SEMESTER: FIRST											
BRANCH: Common for all branches except Architecture, Photography, Multi media and Printing Technology											
SR. NO.	SUBJECT	CREDITS	PERIODS			EVALUATION SCHEME					
			L	TU	PR	INTERNAL SCHEME			ESE	PR	Total Marks
						TA	CT	Total			
1	Communication Skill	3	2	2	-	10	20	30	70		100
2	Basic Physics	3	2	-	2	10	20	30	70	50	150
3	Basic Chemistry	3	2	-	2	10	20	30	70	50	150
4	Mathematics	5	4	1	-	10	20	30	70	-	100
5	Engineering Mechanics	4	3	1	-	10	20	30	70	-	100
6	Technical Drawing	4	2	-	3	5	10	15	35	50	100
7	Computer Fundamentals	2	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	50	50
8	Workshop Practice-I	2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	50	50
Total:		26	16	4	13	55	110	165	385	250	800
STUDENT CONTACT HOURS PER WEEK:33 hrs											
Theory and Practical Period of 60 Minutes each.											
L- Lecture, TU- Tutorials, PR- Practical, TA- Teachers Assessment, CT- Class Test, ESE- End Semester Exam.											

WEST BENGAL STATE COUNCIL OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION											
TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME FOR DIPLOMA IN ENGINEERING COURSES											
COURSE NAME: All Branches except Architecture, Photography, Multi media and Printing Technology											
DURATION OF COURSE: 6 SEMESTERS											
SEMESTER: SECOND											
BRANCH: Common for all branches except Architecture, Photography, Multi Media and Printing Technology											
SR. NO.	SUBJECT	CREDIT S	PERIODS			EVALUATION SCHEME					
			L	TU	PR	INTERNAL SCHEME			ESE	PR	Total Marks
						TA	CT	Total			
1	Business Economics & Accountancy	3	4	-	-	10	20	30	70	-	100
2	Applied Physics	3	2	-	2	5	10	15	35	50	100
3	Applied Chemistry	3	2	-	2	5	10	15	35	50	100
4	Engineering Mathematics	4	3	1	-	10	20	30	70	-	100
5	Strength of Materials	2	2	1	-	5	10	15	35	-	50
6	Electrical Technology	2	2	1	-	5	10	15	35	-	50
7	Engineering Drawing	3	1	-	3	5	10	15	35	100	150
8	Workshop Practice-II	2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	100	100
9	Development of Life Skill -I	3	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	50	50
Total:		25	17	3	13	45	90	135	315	350	800
STUDENT CONTACT HOURS PER WEEK:33 hrs											
Theory and Practical Period of 60 Minutes each.											
L- Lecture, TU- Tutorials, PR- Practical, TA- Teachers Assessment, CT- Class Test, ESE- End Semester Exam.											

2nd Semester

Syllabus for: Business Economics & Accountancy

Name of the Course: Business Economics & Accountancy	
Course Code:	Semester: Second
Duration: : Seventeen weeks	Maximum Marks: 100
Teaching Scheme	Examination Scheme
Theory: 4 hrs./week	Mid Semester Exam.:20 Marks
Tutorial: Nil hrs./week	Attendance & Teacher's Assessment : 10 Marks
Practical: Nil hrs./week	End Semester Exam.:70 Marks
Credit: 3	
Aim:	
Sl. No.	The Students will be able to:
1.	Understand some basic economic principles applied in business
2.	Analyze logically the interrelationships among economic ideas
3.	Solve economic problems using mathematics as a tool
4.	Derive results using mathematical formula
5.	Apply decision rules to select best alternative
6.	Relate theory to real life observations
7.	Make judgment in case of choice problems
8.	Understand basic concepts of Accounts
9.	Apply Golden Rules in Journal & Ledger
10.	Maintain Cash Book
11.	Prepare Trial Balance
12.	Prepare Final Account
Objective:	
Sl. No.	The students are likely to acquire the following skills at the end of the course:
1.	Critical thinking skill
2.	Mathematical problem solving skill
3.	Theorizing skill
4.	Decision making skill
5.	Accounting skill
6.	Computing skill
Pre-Requisite:	
Sl. No.	

Unit: 6 Name of the Topics: Preparing Final Account Periods: 9	6.1 Basic Concepts Regarding Final Account General Concept ☐ Assets, Liabilities, Capital Drawings, Provision, Reserve, Reserve Fund, Bad Debts, Provision for Debts, Profit Seeking and Non-profit Seeking Concerns 6.2 Final Account Trading Account ☐ Profit & Loss Account ☐ Balance Sheet (with simple adjustment)	Periods:2 Periods: 7	
Total Periods :		30	
Text Books:			
Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Samuelson & Nordhaus	Economics	Sixteenth Edition	Tata McGraw Hill
Mankiw, Gregory N.	Principles of Economics	Sixth Edition	CENAGE Learning
A.N. Agarwal	Indian Economy: Problem of Development and Planning		New Age International
Dey & Dutt Amitava Basu	Hisab Shastra Financial Accountancy – 1		Chaya Prakashani Teedee Publisher
Ranesh Roy	Bharat-er Arthaniti (Bengali Version)		Mitram
Haridas Acharya	Adhunik Arthaniti		De Book Concern
Reference Books:			
Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Archibald & Lipsey	Introduction to Mathematical Economics		Harper & Row
Lipsey & Chrystal	Economics	12 th Edition	Oxford
Basu & Das S. N. Maheshwari	Practice in Accountancy Introduction to Accountancy		Rabindra Library Pioneer Book House
Sl. No.	Question Paper setting tips		
A	Business Economics Short Question: 10 Marks, Students will answer 10 questions, each carrying 1 mark out of 14 questions. Type: True/False, MCQ, Fill in the blanks, Definitions, Matching the items etc. Accountancy Short Question: 10 Marks, Students will answer 10 questions, each carrying 1 mark out of 14 questions. Type : True/False , Classification of Accounts(Personal/Real/Nominal) etc.		
B	Business Economics Broad question: 25 Marks, Students have to answer any 5 questions choosing at least 1(one) from each of the 3 units. A total of 9(nine) questions have to be set, 3 from each unit. Each question will carry 5 Marks. Only short note to be set from Unit 3 Chapter 2 Accountancy Broad Question: 25 Marks, students will answer 3 questions choosing 1 (one) from		

	each of the 3 units. A total of 6(six) questions have to be set, 2(two) from each Unit. From Unit 4, 1(one) numerical problem & 1(one) theoretical question carrying 8(eight) marks. From Unit 5, 1(one) numerical problem & 1(one) theoretical question carrying 7(seven) marks. From Unit 6, 1(one) numerical problem & 1(one) theoretical question carrying 10(ten) marks. Theoretical questions may have more than 1(one) part questions.
--	---

Syllabus on Applied Physics

Name of the Course: Subject : APPLIED PHYSICS	
Course Code:	Semester: SECOND
Duration: 6 months	Maximum Marks: 50
Teaching Scheme	Examination Scheme
Theory: 2 hrs./week	Mid Semester Exam.: 10 Marks
Tutorial: -- hrs./week	Attendance, Assignment & interaction: 5 Marks
Practical: 2 hrs./week	End Semester Exam.: 35 Marks
Credit: 3	
Aim:	
Sl. No.	
1.	To make the students of Engineering & Technology aware of the basic laws and principles of Physics and their applications in the field of Engineering & Technology.
2.	The goal of physics is to formulate comprehensive principles that bring together and explain the world around us.
3.	To establish the awareness about the power of Physics as a tool in the practicality of the life.
Objective:	
Sl. No.	Students will be able to
1.	- Analyze and solve problems of mechanics with engineering aspects. - Acquire basic knowledge on rotational mechanics for engineering applications. - Acquire knowledge on superconductivity - Differentiate galvanometer, ammeter and voltmeter. - Learn the applications of Wheatstone bridge principle. - Learn thermoelectric effects.
2.	- Analyze magnetic effect of electric current and its application. - Learn the applications of electromagnetic induction.
3.	- Acquire basic knowledge on semiconductor and applications of p-n junction diode. - Learn the applications of X-ray and LASER. - Enhance analytical approach in formulating and solving problems related to different physical situations.
Pre-Requisite:	

Sl. No.							
1.	Basic Mathematics knowledge to solve the problems.						
2.	Knowledge of basic concepts sciences such as physics, chemistry and mathematics						
3.	Visualizaton and analytical approach towards the subject is necessary						
End Semester Examinations Scheme. Maximum Marks – 35. Time allotted – 2 hrs.							
Group	Unit	Objective Questions (MCQ only with one correct answer)		Subjective Questions			
		No. of questions to be set	Total marks	No. of questions to be set	To answer	Marks per question	Total marks
A	1, 2, 3	6	10	5	3	5	25
B	4, 5	4		4	2		
- Only multiple choice type questions (MCQ) with one correct answer are to be set in the objective part. - Specific instruction to the students to maintain the order in answering objective questions should be given on top of the question paper.							

	Content (Theory)	Hrs/Unit	Marks/Unit
Unit – 1 PARTICLE DYNAMICS	1.1 Rectilinear Motion: Kinematical equations in one dimension: $v=u+at$, $s=ut+(1/2)at^2$, $V^2=u^2+2as$ (only equation), Distance travelled by particle in n^{th} second, Velocity- Time Diagrams:- uniform velocity, uniform acceleration and uniform retardation. Kinematical equations for motion under gravity. 1.2 Laws of Motion: Newton's laws of motion, definition of force from second law. Momentum and impulse of force (definition and SI unit) and their relation. Conservation of linear momentum (statement only). Applications to – Recoil of gun, Motion of lift, Motion of two bodies connected by light inextensible string passing over smooth pulley. (Simple problems). 1.3 Rotational Motion: Angular displacement, angular velocity and angular acceleration (definition and SI unit only). Relation between linear velocity & angular velocity and between linear acceleration & angular acceleration. Centripetal acceleration and centripetal force (definition and formula only, no derivation). Centrifugal force (formula & concept only). Moment of a force or torque (definition & SI unit). Moment of inertia (definition & SI unit).	8	10

	Angular momentum (definition & SI unit). Relation between torque and angular momentum (no derivation). Principle of conservation of angular momentum (Statement only).		
Unit – 2 WORK, POWER AND ENERGY	Concept and explanation of work, power and energy with their SI units. Importance of force – displacement curve (concept of work). Mechanical energy: kinetic energy (derivation) and potential energy. Work – energy principle. Law of conservation of mechanical energy. (Simple numerical problems).	3	4
Unit – 3 CURRENT ELECTRICITY	3.1 ELECTRIC CURRENT: Ohm's law — Resistance and its unit, specific resistance — Various factors affecting the resistance. Concept of super conductivity, Equivalent resistance for Series and Parallel arrangements of resistances (No deduction), (Simple numerical problems) Concept of conversion of Galvanometer to Ammeter and Voltmeter and related simple problems. Wheatstone Bridge Principle for balanced condition, its applications in Meter Bridge and P.O. Box. 3.2 HEATING EFFECTS OF CURRENT: Joule's law — Electrical work, energy and power with practical units (Simple numerical problems). 3.3 THERMOELECTRICITY: Thermocouple. Seebeck effect, thermo-emf (expression only), emf-temperature curve, neutral temperature & inversion temperature, thermoelectric power(definition only) Peltier effect (statement only). Differences between Peltier effect with Joule's effect.	6	7
Unit – 4 ELECTROMAGNETISM	4.1 MAGNETIC EFFECT OF ELECTRIC CURRENT: Bio-Savart's law. Magnetic field: (i) for infinitely long straight current conductor, (ii) at the centre of a current carrying circular coil, (iii) for infinitely long current solenoid (no deduction, only concept and mathematical expression in S.I. units). Force on a current carrying conductor placed in a magnetic field (formula only), Fleming's left hand rule. Application of Magnetic effect of electric current – Galvanometer (concept only) 4.2 ELECTROMAGNETIC INDUCTION: Magnetic flux, Magnetic flux density with SI units, Faraday's laws, Lenz's law, Motional emf (qualitative discussion with formula only). Fleming's right hand rule. Self induction, mutual induction and their coefficients (definition and SI unit). Principles of generation of AC.	5	5
Unit – 5	5.1 SEMI – CONDUCTOR: Energy band in solids (Idea	8	9

MODERN PHYSICS		only). Distinction between conductor, insulators & semi-conductors in terms of energy band diagram, Intrinsic and extrinsic (P-type; N-type) semiconductor, P – N junction diode, depletion region, potential barrier. Forward and reverse biasing; Forward and reverse bias characteristic curve. Application of P – N junction diode as – (i) half wave rectifier, (ii) full wave rectifier (Bridge circuit only) (only circuits and explanation with input and output curves). 5.2 X – rays: Production of X- rays by Coolidge X-ray tube. X-ray spectra – continuous and characteristic X- rays (Graphical plot only), minimum wavelength (simple problems). Properties of X- rays. Application of X- rays. 5.3 LASER: Light amplification by stimulated emission of radiation. Properties of laser. Spontaneous and stimulated emission, population inversion, pumping. He - Ne laser (Principle only). Hologram and its use (mention only).		
		TOTAL	30	35
Recommended that Units – 3 & 4 be taught at the beginning to provide back up to ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY.				
Practicals:				
Sl. No.	Skills to be developed			
1.	1) Intellectual skills- • Proper selection of measuring instruments on the basis of range, least count, precision and accuracy required for measurement. • Analyze properties of matter & their use for the selection of material. • To verify the principles, laws, using given instruments under different conditions. • To read and interpret the graph. • To interpret the results from observations and calculations.			
2.	2) Motor skills- • Proper handling of instruments. • Measuring physical quantities accurately. • To observe the phenomenon and to list the observations in proper tabular form. • To adopt proper procedure and precautions while performing the experiment. • To plot the graphs.			
Examination scheme:				
• Continuous Internal Assessment: 25 marks. • External Assessment: Marks – 25. Time allotted – 2 hrs. External teacher will assess the students. Each student will have to perform one experiment allotted on lottery basis. Distribution of marks: Theory – 5. Table, units & data taking – 10. Viva – Voce – 10.				

Laboratory Experiments :			
Sl. No.	At least six experiments to be performed		
1.	Verification of series law of resistances by P.O. Box (Values of resistances to be supplied).		
2.	Determination of specific resistance of the material of a wire by metre bridge (length and diameter of the wire to be supplied).		
3.	Verification of parallel law of resistances by ammeter – Voltmeter method.		
4.	Drawing of the forward bias characteristic curve (I-V curve) of a P – N junction diode.		
5.	Determination of the velocity of sound in air at NTP by resonance air column method.		
6.	Determination of the frequency of an unknown tuning fork by resonance air column method / preferably by sonometer.		
7.	Determination of acceleration due to gravity by simple pendulum.		
8.	Determination of the resistance of a table galvanometer by half deflection method.		
Text and reference books:			
Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of Authors	Publisher
1.	Physics – I &II	Resnik & Halliday	Wily Eastern Ltd.
2.	Physics. Part – I & II		NCERT
3.	Applied Physics	Arthur Beiser	Tata McGraw- Hill
4.	Physics - I	V. Rajendram	Tata McGraw- Hill Pub.
5.	Engineering Physics	Avadhanulu, Kshirsagar	S. Chand Publication
6.	Concept of Physics. Vol.- I &II	H. C. Verma	Bharati Bhavan Pub. & Distribution
7.	B. Sc. Physics. Vol.- I & II	C. L. Arora	S. Chand & Co. Ltd.
8.	Engineering Physics	R. K. Gaur & S. L. Gupta	Dhanpat Rai Pub.
9.	University Physics	Young	
10.	ABC of Physics	S. K. Gupta	Modern Publisher, New Delhi
11.	General Properties of matter	D. S. Mathur	S. Chand & Co. Ltd.
12.	Text Book of ISC Physics	Bhatnagar	Selina Publication
13.	A Text Book of Light	B. Ghosh & K. G. Majumder	Sreedhar Pub.
14.	Elements of H. S. Physics-I & II	Dutta & Pal	Publishing Syndicate
15.	H. S. Physics. Vol.- I & II	Duari, Maity & Majumder	Chhaya Prakashani
16.	H. S. Physics – I & II	C. R. Dasgupta	Pub.Book Syndicate
18.	Senior Practical Physics	A.S. Vasudeva	S. K. Kataria & Sons
19.	Elements of Physics-2	Dr. Subrata Kamilya	Knowledge Group Publications
20.	Physics 2	Basak (WBSCTE Series)	Tata McGraw- Hill
List of equipments / apparatus for laboratory experiments :			
Sl. No.	Name of major equipment / apparatus		
1	P. O. Box		
2	Metre bridge		
3	Table galvanometer		
4	Resistance box		
5	Standard resistance coil		

6	Variable DC power supply (Eliminator)	
7	Sliding rheostat	
8	Commutator	
9	Sonometer	

Syllabus for: Applied Chemistry

Name of the Course: Applied Chemistry (All Branches of Diploma in Engineering And Technology)				
Course Code:		Semester: first		
Duration: : 6 months		Maximum Marks: 50		
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme		
Theory: 2 hrs./week		Internal Examination: 10Marks		
Tutorial: Nil hrs./week		Attendance+Assignment + interaction :05 Marks		
Practical: 2 hrs./week		Final Examination: 35Marks		
Credit:				
Aim:				
Sl. No.	The Students will be able to:			
1.	It is intended to teach students the appropriate use of engineering materials, their protection & lubrication processes in different working conditions of machines.			
Objective:				
Sl. No.	The students are likely to acquire the following skills at the end of the course:			
1.	Suggest the appropriate use of metals, alloys & non metallic materials in engineering.			
2.	Applying the Knowledge to Protect Metallic & Non Metallic Surfaces			
3.	Select Lubricants for Smooth Running of Machines.			
Pre-Requisite:				
Sl. No.				
<u>Detailed Course Content</u>			Hrs./Unit	Marks
GROUP: A				
Unit: 1 Name of the Topics: Cement	Portland cement: Raw materials, Composition and Manufacture, Setting and Hardening of cement, function of gypsum, Cement Mortar, Cement concrete, Lime mortar, plaster of paris.	3	4	
Unit: 2 Name of the Topics: lubricant	Definition, purpose and types of lubrication, names of common lubricants and uses, Flash point, Fire point, Pour point, Cloud point, selection of lubricant.	2	4	
Unit: 3 (For printing Technology only)	Aliphatic compounds: Chemical test to identify & uses- Alcohol: Ethanol, 2-propanol, 1- butanol. Ketone: Acetone, butanone. Acid: Acetic acid, propanoic acid. Ester: Ethyl acetate, amylacetate.	3	4	

	Aromatic compounds : Benzene: chlorination, Nitration, Friedel-Crafts alkylation; Aniline: Diazolisation, Coupling reaction with phenol aniline & N, N-dimethyl aniline.		
Unit: 4 Name of the Topics: Fuel	Defination and classification, calorific value (Dulong formula), Determination of calorific value by Bomb calorimeter. Solid Fuels : Composition , properties and uses of wood, peat, lignite, Proximate and U A Liquid fuels : Fractional distillation of petroleum (product and uses), Cracking, Knocking, Octane number, Cetane number, antiknock compounds. Gaseous Fuels : Composition and uses of Coal gas, Water gas, Producer gas, Gobar gas, Natural gas, LPG, CNG, LNG.	6	7
GROUP – B			
Unit: 5 Name of the Topics: Corrosion	Definition, Causes of Corrosion and methods of prevention, Refractories --- properties and use of Boron Carbide and Carborandirm , Asbestors, Glass, Ceramics, Cork (preliminary idea only).	4	4
Unit: 6 Name of the Topics: Protective Coating	Paints : Composition , types (Snowchem, distemper) Varnishes : Definition , types , difference from paint, uses, characteristics. Metallic coating : Galvanisation, Electroplating, Tin plating. Lacquers.	4	4
Unit: 7 Name of the Topics: Polymers	Definition & classification of Synthetic polymers Synthetic plastic : Thermoplastic plastic and Thermosetting plastic --- their differences with examples, preparation and uses of Polythene, PVC, Polypropylene, Polystyrene, Teflon, Bakelite, Orlon, Saran. Synthetic rubber : Buna –S, Buna –N, Neoprene, Butyl, rubber, silicone, Vulcanization of rubber. Synthetic Fibres : Nylon , Terylene , Rayon.	5	6
GROUP – C			
Unit: 8 Name of the Topics:	Introduction , Definition , Causes of pollution, Types of pollution.	6	6

Environmental Pollution	<u>Air pollution</u> : Definition, sources of Air pollution, causes of Air pollution, Different types of Air pollutants and their effects, Green House Effect, Acid Rain, OZone Layer Depletion, Air pollution control methods. <u>Water Pollution</u> : Definition, causes of water pollution, sources of water pollution, Methods of preventing water pollution, Domestic wastes, Industrial wastes, their physical and Biologocal characteristics, BOD, COD, Effects of water pollution.		
a) Internal Examination Marks : 10 b) Final Examination Marks : 35 c) Attendance + Assignment + interaction. : 5 } Full Marks = 50			
Laboratory Experiments :			
Sl. No.			
1	Estimation of total hardness of a sample of water by standard EDTA method.		
2	Qualitative detection of Arsenic content of a given sample of water [5 ppm soln of sod. Arsenite] [2 lit Arsenic containing water to 20ml by evaporation]		
3	To determine pH value of an unknown solution by pH meter.		
4	To apply Thin Layer Chromatography for separation of mixture of compounds.		
5	Preparation of phenol formaldehyde resin.		
6	Determination of dissolve O ₂ in a sample of water.		
7.	To determine neutralization point of weak acid and		

	weak base by conductivity meter.		
8.	1. To determine end point of titration between dilute H ₂ SO ₄ and BaCl ₂ using conductivity meter.		
Text Books:			
Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Name of the Publisher	
S. S. Dara	Environmental chem. & pollution control	S. Chand Publication	
Dr. Aloka Debi	A Text Book of Env. Engg.	Dhanpat Rai Publishing Co.	
Jain & Jain	Engg. Chem.	Dhanpat Rai Publishing Co.	
Madhusudan Chowdhury	Chem I & II	Naba Prakashani	
Dr. Kaberi Bhattacharya	Chem I & II	Lakshmi Prakasani	
Dr. Aloka Debi	Chem I & II	Bhagabati Prakasani	
Reference Books:			
Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Name of the Publisher	
Jain & Jain	Engg. Chem.	Dhanpat Rai Publishing Co.	
Dr. Aloka Debi	A Text Book of Env. Engg.	Dhanpat Rai Publishing Co.	
Shrieve Atkins	Industrial Chem		
Bahl & Bahl	A Text Book of Organic Chemistry	S. Chand Publication	
M. M. Uppal	Engg. Chemistry		
S. N. Poddar & S. Ghosh	General & Inorganic. Chemistry	Book Syndicate Pvt. Ltd.	
Harish Kr. Chopra Anupama Parkar	Engg. Chemistry A Text Book	Narosha Publishing House	
B. K. Sharma	Industrial Chemistry	Goel Publishing House	
B. Hazra	Applied Chemistry	Knowledge Kit Pub.	

Syllabus for Engineering Mathematics

Name of the Course : ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS (Second Semester all branches)			
Course Code :		Semester : Second	
Duration : 15 weeks		Maximum Marks : 100	
Teaching Scheme :		Examination Scheme :	
Theory : 3 contact hours/week.		Internal Examination : 20 Marks	
Tutorial : 1 contact hour/week		Class Attendance : 05 Marks	
Practical : NA		End Semester Examination : 70 Marks	
Credit : 4		Teacher's Assessment : 05 Marks	
Aim :			
1.	To make the student efficient in mathematical calculations.		
2.	To make the student aware about the topics in mathematics having application to engineering.		
3.			
Objectives – The student will be able to			
1.	Develop the ability to apply mathematics for solving engineering & practical problems.		
2.	Gather concepts, principles & different methods of mathematics.		
3.	Realize the importance of mathematics in the study of engineering.		
Pre-Requisite -			
1.	Concepts of mathematics taught in the subject Mathematics in Sem-1.		
Content (Name of Topic)			Periods
Group – A			
Unit 1	DETERMINANTS & MATRICES		12
	1.1 Determinant 1.1.1 Definition & expansion of determinants of order 2 and 3. 1.1.2 Properties of determinants (statement only) 1.1.3 Minors and cofactors. 1.1.4 Evaluation of determinants of order 4 by Chio’s method.		
	1.2 Matrix Algebra 1.2.1 Definition of a matrix of order mxn, leading element, principal diagonal. 1.2.2 Types of matrices – null matrix, square matrix, diagonal matrix, identity matrix etc. 1.2.3 Symmetric and Skew symmetric matrices. 1.2.4 Matrix algebra – addition, subtraction, scalar multiplication and multiplication of matrices. 1.2.5 Matrix inversion by adjoint method.		
Unit 2	NUMERICAL METHODS		7
	2.1 Concept of Interpolation with Newton forward interpolation formula (Statement only). Simple Problems. 2.2 Numerical solution of simultaneous linear equations by Gaussian elimination method only (without proof). 2.3 Numerical Solutions of non-linear equations by Newton-Raphson method (without proof). 2.4 Numerical integration by trapezoidal rule & Simpson’s 1/3 rule (without proof).		
GROUP - B			

Unit 3	INTEGRATION	17	
	3.1 Definition of Integration as inverse process of differentiation. 3.2 Integration of standard functions. 3.3 Rules for integration (sum, difference, scalar multiple). 3.4 Methods for Integration 3.4.1 Integration by substitution. 3.4.2. Integration by trigonometric substitution. 3.4.3 Integration by parts. 3.4.4 Integration by partial fraction. 3.5 Definite Integral 3.5.1 Definition of Definite Integral. 3.5.2 Properties of definite integrals with simple problems. 3.6 Applications of Definite Integral 3.6.1 Area under plain curves. 3.6.2 Area bounded by two curves. 3.6.3 Volume of revolution. Simple examples.		
	GROUP - C		
Unit 4	ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS	10	
	4.1 Definition of ordinary differential equation, order & degree. 4.2 Solution of differential equations of 1 st order & 1 st degree of 4.2.1 variable separable type 4.2.2 Homogeneous type 4.2.3 Reducible to homogeneous type 4.2.4 Exact type 4.2.5 Linear type 4.2.6 Reducible to linear type (Bernoulli's Equation). 4.3 Solution of 2nd order linear ordinary differential equations with constant coefficients – 4.3.1 Evaluation of Complementary functions (C.F.) 4.3.2 Evaluation of Particular Integral (P.I.) for exponential function, polynomial function, sine and cosine function & functions of the form $e^{ax}V$ where V is any one of the above.		
	GROUP - D		
Unit 5	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIATION	4	
	5.1 Definition & meaning of partial derivative. 5.2 Evaluation of partial derivatives. 5.3 Definition & examples of homogeneous functions. 5.3 Euler's theorem (1 st order) on Homogeneous functions for 2 & 3 variables (without proof). Simple problems.		
Unit 6	STATISTICS & PROBABILITY	10	
	6.1 Statistics		
	6.1.1 Definition & examples of frequency distribution. 6.1.2 Measures of central tendency (mean, median, mode) for ungrouped and grouped frequency distribution. 6.1.3 Measures of dispersion – Standard deviation, Simple problems.		
	6.2 Probability		
	6.2.1 Definition of random experiment, sample space, event, occurrence of events & types of events (eg. Impossible, mutually exclusive, exhaustive, equally likely)		

	6.2.2 Classical & axiomatic definition of probability 6.2.3 Addition & multiplication theorems of probability (statement only). Simple problems.		
	Total	60	

EXAMINATION SCHEME

Internal Examination : Marks – 20

Marks on Attendance : 05

Final Examination : Marks – 70

Teacher's Assessment : 05

Group	Unit	Objective Questions			Total Marks
		To be Set	To be Answered	Marks per Question	
A	1,2	10	Any Twenty	1	20 x 1 = 20
B	3	6			
C	4	6			
D	5,6	6			

Group	Unit	Subjective Questions			Total Marks
		To be Set	To be Answered	Marks per Question	
A	1,2	3	Any Five Taking At Least One From Each Group	10	5 x 10 = 50
B	3	3			
C	4	2			
D	5,6	2			

Note 1 : Teacher's assessment will be based on performance on given assignments & quizzes.

Note 2 : Assignments may be given on all the topics covered on the syllabus.

Text Books		
Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Publisher
B.K. Paul	Diploma Engineering Mathematics (Vol-2)	U.N. Dhar & Sons
A. Sarkar	Engineering Mathematics	Naba Prakashani
G.P. Samanta	A Text Book of Diploma Engineering Mathematics, Volume-2	Learning Press
Konch & Dey	Engineering Mathematics	Bhagabati Publication
B.S. Grewal	Higher Engineering Mathematics	Khanna Publishers, New Delhi
Babu Ram	Engineering Mathematics	Pearson
H.K. Dass	Advanced Engineering Mathematics	S. Chand & Co.
Erwin Kreyszig	Advanced Engineering Mathematics	Wiley
Nurul Islam	Numerical Analysis	Academic Press
B.C. Das & B.N. Mukherjee	Integral Calculus - Differential Equations	U.N. Dhar & Sons
Srimanta Pal	Engineering Mathematics	Oxford University Press
Reference Books		
Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Publisher
Fatunla S O	Numerical Methods for initial value problems in ordinary differential equations.	Academic Press Inc. (London) Ltd
Kendall E A	An Introduction to numerical analysis (Second edition)	John Wiley and Sons, 1989

Burden, Richard L and Douglas	Numerical Analysis	Thomson, 9 th Edition, 2011
Braun M, Golubitsky M, Marsden J, Sirovich L, Jager W,	Differential Equations and their applications	New York, Springer-Verlag LLC, 1992

Syllabus of Strength of Materials

Name of the Course: Strength of Materials			
Course Code:		Semester: Second	
Duration: 17 Weeks		Maximum Marks: 50	
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme	
Theory: 2 hrs/week		Internal Examination: 10	
Tutorial: 1 hrs/week		Assignment & Quiz: 5	
Practical: Nil hrs/week		End Semester Exam:35	
Credit: 2			
Aim:			
1. To study and realize the effect of deformable body under various loading conditions. 2. To study the concept of Moment of Inertia of various cross section. 3. To study the various mechanical properties and stress – strain diagram of different materials. 4. To prepare the students for further understanding of other allied subjects (e.g. TOS, MOM, TOM, machine design, and Design of structure).			
Objective: The students will be able to			
1. Define mechanical properties of materials and understand and analyze stress-strain diagram of engineering materials 2. Determine normal stress, shear stress, thermal stress, hoop stress, buckling stress, linear deformation, lateral deformation and angular deformation of deformable body. 3. Calculate moment of inertia of different cross sections of various engineering body.			
Pre-Requisite: Students should know			
1. Elementary knowledge on engineering mechanics 2. Differential and integral calculus			
Contents:			
		Hrs/unit	Marks
Unit 1	Mechanical Properties of Materials, Simple stresses & Strain:		
	Definition of Elasticity, plasticity, ductility, malleability, hardness, fatigue, creep, brittleness. Types of loads, Types of stress – normal stress (tensile stress & compressive stress) & shear stress, Strain – longitudinal & lateral strain, Poisson ratio, Hooke’s law, Young’s modulus, Stress- strain curves for ductile material (MS) and brittle material (CI)- discussion on salient points on the stress – strain diagram, working stress, Factor of safety.(simple problems on normal stresses and longitudinal strain, no discussion on composite section). Direct shear stress, Single shear, double shear, shear strain, modulus of rigidity. (simple Problems on direct shear in riveted joint, punching press, cotter pin, lap welded joint) Thermal stress & strain of uniform section (no discussion on composite section) simple problem. Thin cylindrical shell subjected to internal pressure - hoop stress – longitudinal stress. Simple problem.	15	10
Unit 2	Shear Force & Bending Moment		
20	Definition of Shear force & bending moment, sign convention, Relation between shear force & bending moment, Shear force and bending moment diagrams for simply supported beam, overhanging beam and cantilever subjected to point loads &	12	8

	uniformly distributed load, location of point of contraflexure. (Problems to be based on simply supported beam, overhanging beam & cantilever beam)		
Unit 3	Moment of Inertia		
	Definition of area and mass moment of inertia, Parallel and perpendicular axes theorem (no derivation), Moment of inertia about centroidal axis of solid sections – Square, rectangular, circular, semicircular, Triangular section, Hollow sections – square, rectangular and circular cross section only. Moment of Inertia of angle section, channel, Tee, I section about centroidal axis and any other axis parallel to centroidal axis. Polar moment of inertia of circular solid and hollow section. Problems on concerned cross sections	9	7
Unit 4	Deflection of Beam		
	Concepts of deflection, Maximum deflection and slope of simple supported beam subjected to point load at mid span and / or uniformly distributed load on entire span and cantilever beam subjected to point load at free end and / or uniformly distributed load on entire length. (no deduction). Simple problem on maximum deflection and slope of beam.	3	5
Unit 5	Columns & Struts		
	Definitions of column & strut – Buckling of column, Concept of equivalent length as per different end conditions, Critical load/ buckling load, safe load, Euler's & Rankine's formulae for critical/ buckling load for columns. Simple problem	6	5
Total:		45(Lecture + Tutorial)	35
Internal assessment examination and preparation for semester examination		2 weeks i.e. 6 lecturer hour	
Totat:		51 lecturer hour(17 weeks)	
Text Books:			
Name of Author	Title of the Book	Name of the Publisher	
R.S.Khurmi	Strength of Materials	S. Chand & Co	
S.S.Bhavikatti	Strength of Materials	V ikas publishing House Pvt. Ltd.	
S. Ramamrutham & R. Narayanan	Strength of Materials	Dhanpat Rai & Publication	
R.K. Rajput	Strength of Materials	S. Chand & Co	
B.K.Sarkar	Strength of Materials	Tata McGraw Hill	
R.K.Bansal	Strength of Materials	Laxmi Publication Pvt. Ltd.	
M. Chakraborty	Strength of Materials	S.K. kataria	

Reference Books:			
S.P. Timoshenko, D.H. Young	Elements of Strength of materials	West Press Pvt. Ltd.	
D. S. Prakash Rao	Strength of Materials – A Practical Approach	Universities Press	
Egor P Popov	Engineering Mechanics of Solid	Prentice Hall of India	
R. Subramanian	Strength of Materials	Oxford Press	
Pranab Majumdar	Learning Strength of Materials	Knowledge Kit publication	
Suggested List of Laboratory Experiment: Nil (As decided in the meeting of subject coordinators)			
Suggested list of Assignments / Tutorial:			
	Group A		
1.	One problem on normal stress, longitudinal strain & lateral strain		
2.	Stress – strain diagram of MS & CI and label the salient points		
3	One problem on shear stress, shear strain and modulus of rigidity		
4.	One problem on thermal stress and strain		
5.	One problem on hoop stress		
6.	One problem on area moment of inertia		
7.	One problem on column		
8.	One problem on deflection of beam		
	Group B		
1.	One problem of Shear force & Bending moment diagram for simple supported beam use graphical method		
2.	One problem of Shear force & Bending moment diagram for cantilever beam use graphical method		
3.	One problem of Shear force & Bending moment diagram for overhanging beam use graphical method and locate point of contraflexure		
Note:			
	Total students have to be divided into 10 groups. Each group shall be allotted three different numerical from group A and two different problems from group B. problems shall be submitted by each student in separate note book. All problems have to be solved in the tutorial classes.		
Sl. No.			
1.	Examination Scheme: (End semester examination)		
Unit:	Marks of each question	Question to be Set	Question to be answered
1	5	3	2
2,3	5	4	2
4,5	5	2	1
1	1	4	4
2	1	2	2
3	1	2	2
4	1	1	1
5	1	1	1
Total			5×5+10×1 = 35

Syllabus for Electrical Technology

Name of the Course:		ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY		
Course Code:		Semester: 2ND		
Duration: 51 hrs (34L+17T)		Maximum Marks: 50		
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme		
Theory:	02 hrs./week	Mid Semester Exam.:	10	Marks
Tutorial:	01 hr./week	Assignment & Quiz:	05	Marks
Practical:	00 hrs./week	End Semester Exam.:	35	Marks
Credit: 2				
Aim:				
Sl. No.				
1.	To understand the working principle, field of application of various electrical machines, equipments and instruments.			
2.	To study basic rules and laws of electric (dc & ac) and magnetic circuits			
3.	To understand the basics of electric power supply both general and domestic			
Objective:				
Sl. No.				
1.	State definitions of Basic electrical quantities used in electricity, magnetism and electromagnetic induction and application of different laws to analyze dc and ac circuits.			
2.	Impart Knowledge of basic principles and field of application of electrical machines and storage cells			
3.	To give Basic knowledge of electrical power supply system and testing equipments necessary for a diploma engineer.			
Pre-Requisite:				
Sl. No.				
1.	knowledge of basics of physics and mathematics at 10 th std.			
Contents (Theory)			Hrs./Unit	Max Marks
UNIT-I				7+5x4 =27
Module 1 : Different sources of Energy	1.1 Conventional & Non- conventional sources of energy 1.2 Advantages of Electrical Energy 1.3 Uses of Electrical Energy		2L	
Module 2: Basic concepts of Electrical quantities	2.1 Basic concept of charge, current, voltage, resistance, inductance, Capacitance, power, energy and their units. 2.2 Basic concept about supply source- D.C. & A.C. (names only)		2L	

Module 3: D.C. Circuits	3.1 Statement & explanation of (a) Ohm's law, resistances in series and parallel (b) Kirchhoff's Current & Voltage laws 3.2 Simple problems on D.C. Circuits	3L+1T	
Module 4: A.C. Circuits	4.1 Principle of generation of sinusoidal voltage and its waveform representation 4.2 Difference between a.c. & d.c. 4.3 Idea about- (i) instantaneous value(ii) Cycles (iii) Frequency (iv) Time Period (v) Amplitude (vi) Phase (vii) Phase difference (viii) average value & R.M.S. value of Sinusoidal quantity (ix) Form factor & peak factor 4.4 Representation of sinusoidal quantities in (i)Exponential form (ii) Complex form (iii) Polar form 4.5 Expressions of voltage and current for sinusoidal sources through Pure Resistance, Inductance, and Capacitance 4.6 Simple R –L, Simple R – C and Simple R– L – C circuits 4.7 Concept of impedance , impedance triangle , power factor, active, reactive and apparent power and power triangle. 4.8 Simple problems on A.C. circuit.	5L+2T	
UNIT-II			4+5x3 =19
Module 1: Electromagnetism	1.1 Introduction to electromagnetism : magnetic field around a straight current carrying conductor and a solenoid and methods to find its direction (concept only) 1.2 Force between two parallel current carrying conductors (concept only) 1.3 Force on a conductor placed in the magnetic field (concept only) 1.4 Definitions and units of : Magnetising force, Magnetic intensity, Magnetomotive force, Magnetic flux, Permeability, Permeance, Reluctance 1.5 Concept of magnetic circuit and comparison with electric circuit 1.6 Concept of hysteresis, loop and hysteresis loss 1.7 Simple problems	4L	
Module 2: Electromagnetic induction	2.1 Faraday's Laws of electromagnetic induction 2.2 Lenz's law 2.3 Fleming's right and left hand rule 2.4 Principle of self and mutual induction 2.5 Energy stored in a magnetic field 2.6 concept of eddy current, eddy current loss	3L	

Module 3: Electrical Machines	3.1 Classification of electrical machines 3.2 Basic working principles of generator , motor and transformer (no deductions) 3.3 Field of applications 3.4 Storage cells- working principle, charging method, care and maintenance of storage cells.	4L+4T	
UNIT-III			4+5x2 =14
Module 1: Electrical power supply systems	1.1 Comparison between D.C. and A.C. system 1.2 Block diagram of a typical A.C. power supply system 1.3 Concept of single phase and three phase system 1.4 Star and delta connections- relation between phase and line voltage and current (no deductions)	4L+3T	
Module 2: Domestic power supply	2.1 Simple idea of house wiring starting from commencement of supply 2.2 Types of electric wiring used for domestic purpose and name of materials 2.3 Role of fuses/ MCB/RCCB/ELCB 2.4 Concept and necessity of earthing	4L+3T	
Module 3: Measuring and Testing Instruments	3.1 Name and Types of instruments used in measurement of Voltage, Current, Power and Energy (Moving iron, Moving coil & Digital Meters 3.2 Use of Meggar with connection diagram, measurement of earth resistance 3.3 Connection diagram of energy meter and basic principle of energy measurement 3.4 Digital & Analog multimeters-applications	3L+4T	
Total		34L+17T	35
Text Books:			
Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
1.B.L. Thereja	A text book of Electrical Technology Vol-I & II		S.Chand Publication
2.Nagrath& Kothari	Basic Electrical Engineering		Tata McGraw hill Publication
3.J.B.Gupta	Basic Electrical Engineering/		S K Kataria & Sons

4.Surjit Singh	Electrical Estimating & Costing		Dhanpat Rai Publication					
5.K.Murugesh Kumar	Basic Electrical Science & Technology/		Vikas Publication					
Reference Books								
T. K. Nagsarkar & M. S. Sukhija	Basic Electrical Engineering	2 nd	Oxford University Press					
Dr. J Pal	Electrical Technology		Knowledge Kit Publication					
Note: During Tutorial classes Teachers will take students to the laboratory for demonstration and make them familiar with electrical apparatus, machineries and instruments.								
Assignments & Question paper setting tips:								
1. Maximum 5 questions are to be given in each tutorial, in which two 2 marks questions (based on basic concept and formulae with one/two step calculations) and three 4 marks questions are expected.								
2. Question Paper setting tips								
GROUP	OBJECTIVE QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
	TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	7	10	1	10 X 1 = 10	4	FIVE QUESTIONS, TAKING AT LEAST ONE FROM EACH GROUP	5	5 X 5 = 25
B	4				3			
C	4				2			

Syllabus for Engineering Drawing

Name of the Course: ENGINEERING DRAWING(For ETCE,MLT,FPT,EE,CSWT,CST,DP,PHO,CHE,EIE,IT, MET, ME,MEP,CE, AE, ARCH, MIN, MS, SE, PT, LGT, and FWT.)	
Course Code:	Semester: Second
Duration: 17 weeks	Maximum Marks: 150
Teaching Scheme	Examination Scheme
Theory: 1 hrs./week	Internal Examination: Marks: 10 Marks on attd.:05
Tutorial: hrs./week	Continuous Internal Assessment : 50 External Assessment: 50
Practical: 3 hrs./week	End Semester Exam.: Marks 35
Credit: 3	
Aim:	
Sl.No.	
1.	The Course is aimed at developing basic graphic skills so as to enable them to use these skills in preparation of engineering drawings.
2.	Understand the fundamentals of Engineering Drawing
3.	Read and interpret object drawings.
Objective:- The student should be able to:-	
Sl.No.	

1.	Draw different engineering curves and know their applications.		
2.	Draw orthographic projections of different objects.		
3.	Visualize three dimensional objects and draw Isometric Projections.		
4.	Use the techniques and able to interpret the drawing in Engineering field		
5.	Use computer aided drafting		
Pre-Requisite:			
Sl.No.			
1.	Unambiguous and clear visualization.		
2.	Sound Pictorial Intelligence		
Contents (Theory)		Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit: 1 Name of the Topics: Projections of Solids	1.1 Projections of Prism, Pyramid, Cone, Cylinder, Tetrahedron, Cube with their axes perpendicular /inclined to one reference plane and parallel to other.	02	05
Unit: 2 Name of the Topics: Sectional Views	2.1 Types of sections 2.2 Conversion of pictorial view into sectional orthographic views (First Angle Projection Method only)	02	05
Unit: 3 Name of the Topics: Missing Views[Not for ARCH] Perspective Projection [For ARCH]	3.1 Draw missing view from the given orthographic views-simple components (First Angle Projection Method only) [Not for ARCH] Introduction to the Principals of perspective projection (one point and two points) Ground Plane-Picture Plane-Station Point-Horizontal Plane-Central Plane-Ground Line-Horizontal Line-Axis of Vision-Centre of Vision-Visual Ray Method- Vanishing Point Method. [For ARCH]	02	05
Unit: 4 Name of the Topics: Sections of Solids	4.1 Prism, Pyramid, Cone, Cylinder, Tetrahedron, Cube resting on their base on Horizontal plane. 4.2 Prism, Cylinder : Axis parallel to both the reference plane 4.3 Section plane inclined to one reference plane and perpendicular to other	03	05
Unit: 5 Name of the Topics: Isometric Projection	5.1 Conversion of orthographic views into Isometric view / projection (Including rectangular, cylindrical objects, representation of slots on sloping as well as plane surfaces)	03	05
Unit: 6 Name of the Topics: Developments of Surfaces	6.1 Developments of Lateral surfaces of cube, prism, pyramids, cylinder, cone and their applications such as tray, funnel, chimney, pipe bends etc.	02	05
Unit: 7 Name of the Topics: Free Hand Sketches[Not For ARCH] Axonometric Projections[For ARCH]	7.1 Free hand sketches of nuts, bolts, rivets, threads, split pin, foundation bolts, keys and couplings.[Not for ARCH] Introduction to Axonometric Projections [For ARCH]	02	05
Total		16	35
Contents (Practical)			
List of Practical	Intellectual skill	Motor skill	
1.Projection of solids Three problems on three different solids, one by axis of solid inclined to H.P and parallel to V.P. and one problem by axis inclined to V.P. and parallel to H.P. and one problem by axis inclined to both planes. (1 sheet)	To interpret the different positions of solids with reference planes. To develop ability to differentiate between true length of axis and apparent length of axis.	To draw projections of different solids when axis is inclined or perpendicular to one of the reference plane.	
2.Sectional Views & Isometric Projections Two objects by First Angle Projection Method with section Two objects one by true scale and another by Isometric scale (1 sheet)	To interpret sectional views of given object Develop ability to differentiate between Isometric view and isometric projections	Develop ability to draw sectional views , Isometric views and Isometric projections from given objects and orthographic views of an object	
3.Missing Views Two problems by first angle projection	To interpret the missing view from given orthographic views.[Not for	To develop ability to draw missing view from given orthographic views.	

method [Not for ARCH] Two simple problems on Perspective Projection [For ARCH] (1 sheet)	ARCH] To generate the perspective views from given orthographic views [For ARCH]	To develop ability to draw perspective view from given orthographic views.
4.Section of solids Three problems on different solids, one problem, section plane inclined to H.P.and perpendicular to V.P. one problem ,section plane inclined to V.P.and perpendicular to H.P And one problem, section plane perpendicular to one reference plane and parallel to other plane. (1 sheet)	To differentiate between true shape and apparent shape of section. To Interpret the positions of section plane with reference planes.	To develop ability to draw the sectional orthographic views of given solids ,when it is cut by section plane in different position with reference planes. Ability to draw true shape of section.
5.Development of surfaces Three problems on development of surfaces of different objects (1 sheet)	Able to interpret the development of surfaces of different solids.	Ability to draw the development of surfaces of different objects in different shapes.
6.Free hand sketches [Not for ARCH] Any six figures on different topics Axonometric Projections[For ARCH] Axonometric Projection of exterior interiors (Bed Room-Kitchen-Toilet etc.) of any house. (1 sheet)	To differentiate between scale drawing and free hand drawing. To differentiate between various parts of machine.[Not for ARCH] To express exterior or interior views of any house through Axonometric views [For ARCH]	Develop ability to draw orthographic views of different machine elements.[Not for ARCH] Develop ability to draw axonometric views of exterior or interiors of any house [For ARCH]
7. Drawing with CAD One object by first angle projection method with section and one Isometric figure.	To differentiate between two dimensional figure and three dimensional figure.	Develop ability to draw orthographic and Isometric figure with computer

Text Books:			
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the publisher
N.D.Bhatt	Engineering Drawing		Charotkar Publishing House
R.K.Dhawan	Engineering Drawing		S.Chand & Co.
K.Venugopal	Engineering Drawing and Graphics +AutoCAD		New Age publication
Basant Agrawal C M Agrawal	Engineering Drawing		Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Ltd.
N D Bhatt	Machine Drawing		Charotkar Publishing House
R K Dhawan	Machine Drawing		S.Chand & Co.
Pal & Bhattacharya	Engineering Drawing	6th	Viva Books
D. Sen	Engineering Drawing		Knowledge Kit Pub.
Reference Books:			
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the publisher
P S Gill	Engineering Drawing		SK Kataria and sons
Dhananjay A Jolhe	Engineering Drawing		Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Ltd.
Pal & Bhattacharya	Computer Aided Engineering Drawing	7th	Viva Books
B. Bhattacharyya	Machine Drawing		Oxford University Press
Suggested list of laboratory experiments:			
	Not Applicable		
Suggested list of Assignments/ Tutorial:			
	Not Applicable		
Note :			
1.Students should use two separate A3 Size sketch books ,One for class work practice and another for assignment.			
2.Students should solve assignment on each topic.			
3.Use approximately 570mm x 380mm size Drawing Sheet for sessional work			

Syllabus for : Workshop Practice

Name of the Course: <u>Workshop Practice</u> (For Diploma in Mechanical/ Electrical/ Electronics/ Electronics & Instrumentation/ Civil/ Computer/ Chemical Engg. Groups/Mechanical (Production)/Automobile/Computer Software/Footwear/Leather Goods/Food Processing/Packaging/Medical Lab. Tech/Mine Survey/ Mining/ Metallurgical Engg. & Technology/IT/ Agricultural Engg)/ Survey Engg.			
Course Code:		Semester: Remaining two unit (except the unit completed in 1 st semester) should be completed in 2nd semester. Evaluation may be done by continuous assessment process and by External Examiner in end semester.	
Duration: : Seventeen weeks/Semester		Maximum Marks: 100 (2 nd semester)	
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme: Continuous Evaluation- 50 (Internal), External practical exam-50 (at the end of 2 nd semester)	
Theory: Nil hrs./week		Mid Semester Exam.: Nil	
Tutorial: Nil hrs./week		Attendance & Teacher's Assessment:-50 Marks(2 nd)	
Practical: 3 hrs./week		End Semester Exam.: 50 Marks(2 nd)	
Credit: 2			
Aim: To impart practical knowledge in Work Shop related with course of study.			
Objective: Student will able to			
Sl. No.			
1.	Know basic Work Shop Processes.		
2.	Read and interpret job drawings.		
3.	Identify, select, & use of various marking, measuring, holding, striking & cutting tools & equipments.		
4.	Operate, control different machines & equipments.		
5.	Inspect the job for specified dimensions.		
6.	Produce jobs as per specified dimensions.		
7.	Adopt safety practices (tools, jobs& personal) while working on various machines.		
8.	Acquaint with the chronological operational processes involving in the jobs.		
9.	Care & maintenance of the tools & machines.		
Pre-Requisite: Nil			
Sl. No.			
Contents :		Hrs./Unit	Mark s
TOTAL PERIODS: 45 (15 Weeks) + 6 (2 Weeks) = 51 (17 Weeks)			
Unit: 1 is compulsory(1st sem) and any two units (2nd sem) from the rest as deemed fit for the branches.			
Unit: 1	Electrical Shop (Compulsory) 1. General Shop Talk 1.1 General safety & precautions taken in Electrical Workshop 1.2 Electric shock, methods of shock treatment 1.3 Fuse and safety measure 1.4 Earthing as safety measure — I.E. Rule – 61 — Different types of Earthing 1.5 Different types of wire-gauge & strands, applications 1.6 Different tools used Electrical wiring installations —	6 periods	

	Applications 1.7 General wiring accessories & their uses. 1.8 Types of wiring & their comparison. 2.0 PRACTICES 2.1 Study of Single Phase service connection from Pole to house (Equipments required : Service Pole, Energy Meter, Service Fuse, Distribution Board, Earth Wire) & Complete connection of Consumer Installation. 2.2 To make Straight & 'T' Joint of 7/20 PVC wire. 2.3 Wiring practice in Casing / Conduit Wiring (PVC Conduit) (one light, one fan ,one plug point & One lamp controlled by Two- Way switches including connection of Single phase Energy Meter & Main Switch). 2.4 Wiring of Calling-Bell (on T.W. batten/ PVC conduit / PVC casing). 2.5 Connection of Twin-Fluorescent Tube (AC/DC) . 2.6 Practice of Soldering & De soldering Techniques). 2.7 Identification of Basic Electronics components using Multimeter. * N.B. ITEM 2.1 & 2.3 ARE COMPULSORY AND THE STUDENTS ARE TO UNDERGO ANY 3 OUT OF THE REST 5 PRACTICES.	24 periods	
Unit: 2	Carpentry GENERAL SHOP TALK 1.1 Name and use of raw materials used in carpentry shop: wood & alternative materials 1.2 Names, uses, care and maintenance of hand tools such as different types of Saws, 'G'- Clamp Chisels, Mallets, Carpenter's vices, Marking gauges, Try-squares, Rulers and other commonly used tools and materials used in carpentry shop by segregating as cutting tools, supporting tools, holding tools , measuring tools etc. 1.3 Specification of tools used in carpentry shop. 1.4 Different types of Timbers , their properties, uses & defects. 1.5 Seasoning of wood. 1.6 Estimation. 2.0 PRACTICES 2.1 PRACTICES FOR BASIC CARPENTRY WORK (a) Sawing practice using different types of saws (b) Assembling jack plane — Planning practice including sharpening of jack plane cutter (c) Chiselling practice using different types of	6 PERIODS 24 PERIODS	

	chisels including sharpening of chisel (d) Making of different types of wooden pin & Fixing methods. (e) Marking, measuring and inspection of jobs. 2.2 PREPARATION OF JOINTS IN A SINGLE PIECE OF JOB (ANY ONE) (a) Half-lap joint ("I" Cross or "L" or 'T'). (b) Mortise & Tenon Joint (including drilling and fixing using wooden pins) — T-joint (c) Dovetail joint (Lap & Bridle Dovetail) 2.3 PRACTICE ON WOOD WORKING LATHE (a) Safety precaution on Wood working machines. (b) Study of wood working lathe; (c) Sharpening of lathe tools; (d) Setting of jobs and tools; (e) Different type of wood turning practice 2.4 * PRODUCTION OF UTILITY ARTICLES (GROUP WORK) (a) Making Handles of chisels / files /screw drivers etc. (b) Making Legs of cabinets: Straight, Tapered and Ornamental 2.5 Study on and practice of the following machines: (a) Surface Planer (b) Band Saw (c) Circular Saw * May be done in group work if possible		
Unit: 3	SMITHY/ FORGING SHOP 1. GENERAL SHOP TALK 1.1 Purpose of Smithy / Forging Shop 1.2 Different types of Hearths used in Smithy / Forging shop 1.3 Purpose specifications uses, care and maintenance of various tools and equipments used in hand forging by segregating as cutting tools, supporting tools, holding tools, measuring tools etc. 1.4 Types of fuel used and maximum temperature obtained 1.5 Types of raw materials used in Smithy / Forging shop 1.6 Uses of Fire Bricks & Clays in Forging Work Shop.	6 PERIODS	

	2. PRACTICES 2.1 Practice of firing of hearth / Furnace, Cleaning of Clinkers and Temperature Control of Fire. 2.2 Practice on different basic Smithy / Forging operations such as Cutting, Upsetting, Drawing down, Setting down, Necking, Bending, Fullering, Swaging, Punching and Drifting (A) <u>Demonstration</u> — Making cube, hexagonal cube, hexagonal bar from round bar (B) <u>Job Preparation (Any one)</u> Job 1 Making a cold / hot, hexagonal / octagonal flat chisel including tempering of edges Job 2 Making a chain-link or Door Ring by bending and forge-welding Job 3 Production of utility goods e.g. hexagonal bolt / square shank boring tool, fan hook (long S-type) [Two jobs are to be done by the students] 2.3 Practice of Simple Heat treatment processes like Tempering, Normalizing Hardening etc.	24 PERIODS	
Unit: 4	WELDING SHOP 1. GENERAL SHOP TALK 1.1 Purpose of Welding, Brazing and Soldering. 1.2 Purpose, specifications, uses, care and maintenance of various Welding machines, Cables, tools and equipments used for welding, brazing and soldering (soft and hard) 1.3 Purpose of fluxes, electrodes, filler rods 1.4 Safety equipments used in Welding Shop 1.5 Various method of Welding (Fusion and Resistance) and its use. 1.6 Selection of Electrods 2.0 PRACTICES 2.1 Study of Welding Transformers and Generators used in Arc-Welding 2.2 Demonstration of Gas-Cutting and Gas-Welding processes 2.3 Practice of Edge Preparation, Simple run, Tag Welding on arc-welding. 2.4 PRACTICE OF WELDING: (a) Lap welding, (b) Different methods of Butt Welding (c) T' Fillet & Groove Welding, (d) Edge & Corner Welding in	6 Periods 24 PERIODS	

	different position like Down hand Flat, Horizontal and Vertical (e) Stress relieving method. (A) <u>Job Preparation (Any One)</u> JOB - 1 JOINING of M.S. plates — Two jobs on Lap-Joint and Butt-Joint (single/double plates), thickness of plates varying from 6 mm to 12 mm with proper edge preparation JOB - 2 SPOT-WELDING on M.S. /G.I. Sheets JOB - 3 SOLDERING: use of soft / hard solders and brazing on dissimilar materials JOB - 4 Study of TIG / MIG welding sets (B) <u>Testing</u> Defects in welding and testing of welding joints by Dry Penetration method & by Mechanical Method.		
Unit: 5	BENCH WORK & FITTING SHOP 1. GENERAL SHOP TALK Purpose of Bench Work and Fitting Shop: (a) Study of different types of hand tools & their uses, care and maintenance of tools e.g. Files, Chisels, Hammers, Hack-saw with frames, Fitting Bench Vice, Different other Vices, Divider, Try-square, Drill-taps, Dies, V-blocks, Bevel protector, Scribes, Surface plates, Types of Callipers Types of Drill bits etc. (b) Study of measuring instruments by direct and indirect methods: Micrometer – Vernier callipers – Bevel protectors – Steel Rule. (c) Dismantling & Assembling of Fitting Bench Vice. (d) Study of Drilling Machine. 2.0 BASIC FITTING SHOP PRACTICES* 2.1 Chipping and chiselling practice 2.2 Filing practice 2.3 Marking and measuring practice 2.4 Drilling and tapping practice 2.5 Making Stud Bolt by Die. 2.6 Making Male- Female Joint. * N.B. AT LEAST ONE JOB COVERING THE ABOVE MENTIONED ARE TO BE PREPARED INCLUDING PROCESSES.	6 PERIODS 24 PERIODS	
Unit: 6	MACHINE SHOP 1. SHOP TALK ON MACHINE SHOP	6PERIODS	

	1.1 Safety Precautions. 1.2 Demonstration of drilling machine, Lathe machine, Shaping, Slotting machine. 1.3 Demonstration of drill bits, Single Point & Multi point Cutting tools 2. PRACTICE ON MACHINE SHOP 2.1 Use of Drill Machine and drilling practice 2.2 Preparation of one job in Lathe machine involving the operation like Plane Turning, Step Turning, Grooving, Chamfering, Knurling etc.	24 PERIODS	
Unit :7	ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP 1. SHOP THEORY 1.1 Common Assembly tools. 1.2 Identification of Basic Components; both active & passive 1.3 Use of Multimeter (both Analog and digital). 1.4 Rules for soldering & de-soldering. 1.5 Rules of component mounting and harnessing. 1.6 Artwork Materials in PCB design, General artwork rules, taping guidelines. 2. PRACTICES 2.1 Identification of basic components: Passive-resistors, Capacitors, Inductors/Coils, Transformers, relays, switches, connectors; Active- Batteries/cells, diode, transistors (BJT, FET) SCR, diac, Triac, LED, LCD, Photo-diode, Photo-transistors. 2.2 Use of Multimeters to test components and measurement of circuits, Voltage, resistance etc. 2.3 Soldering and de-soldering practice 2.4 Component mounting practice 2.5 Wire harnessing practice 2.6 General artwork practice on graph sheets and taping practice on mylar sheet.	6 PERIODS 24 PERIODS	
Unit :8	COMPUTER WORKSHOP 1. SHOP THEORY 1.1 Different types of Key Boards. 1.2 Different types of Mouse. 1.3 Different types of Scanners.	6 PERIODS	

	1.4 Different types of Modems. 1.5 Different types of Printers. 1.6 Different types of CD Writers, Speakers, CD Read/ Write Drive. 1.7 Different types of Microphones, LCD Projectors, Pen Drive, DVD Drives. 1.8 Different types of Monitors. 1.9 Different makes of Hard Disks. 1.10 Different types of Net Work Interface Cards. 1.11 Different types of Cables Such as Data Cables, Printers Cables Net Work Cables, Power Cables etc. 1.12 Different types of Floppy Disk. 1.13 Mother Board connection. 1.14 Graphics Card connection. 1.15 Net Work Interface card connection. 2. PRACTICES 2.1 Connection of Mouse in different ports. 2.2 Connection of Key Boards in different ports. 2.3 Connection of Monitors. 2.4 Connection of Printers. 2.5 Different Switch settings of Printers. 2.6 Printer's self test. 2.7 Jumper setting of Hard Disks. 2.8 Attaching FDD, HDD and CD Drives. 2.9 Attaching Pen Drives and DVDs. 2.10 Attaching Scanner.	24 PERIODS	
--	--	-------------------	--

Text Books:

Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
S. K. Hazra Chaudhury	Work Shop Technology Volume I &II	Latest	Media promoters, Mumbai
Raghuwanshi	Work Shop Technology Volume I &II	Latest	Dhanpath Rai & Sons
Gupta	Production Technology		Sayta Prakasani
Bawa	Manufacturing Processes		Tata McGraw-Hill
Ali Hasan & R. A. Khan	Manufacturing Processes		Scitech Pub.Chennai

Reference Books:

Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Sl. No.	Question Paper setting tips		
A	D. S. Kumar, Mechanical Engineering		
B			

Syllabus of Development of Life Skill-1

Name of the Course: All Branches of Diploma in Engineering and Technology (Development of Life Skill-1)		
Course Code:		Semester: Second
Duration: : Seventeen weeks		Maximum Marks: 50
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme
Theory: 1hrs./week		
Tutorial: Nil hrs./week		Internal Teacher's Assessment :25
Practical: 3 hrs./week		External Teacher's Assessment :25
Credit: 3		
Aim:		
Sl. No.		
1.	Conduct different session to improve students memory Power	
2.	Conduct different session to improve time management skills	
3.	Developing the team work culture	
4.	Personality development and problem solving ability	
Objective:		
Sl. No.		
1.	Develop reading skills	
2.	Use techniques of acquisition of information from various sources	
3.	Draw the notes from the text for better learning.	
4.	Apply the techniques of enhancing the memory power.	
5.	Develop assertive skills.	
6.	Apply techniques of effective time management.	
7.	Set the goal for personal development.	
8.	Enhance creativity skills.	
9.	Develop good habits to overcome stress.	
10.	Face problems with confidence	
11.	Apply problem solving skills for a given situation	
12.	Survive self in today's competitive world	
Pre-Requisite:		
Sl. No.		
1.	Basic Of Self Analysis methods.	
2.	Basic knowledge of stress and time management concepts.	
3	Basic knowledge of presentation skills.	
4.	Desire to gain comparable knowledge and skills of various activities in various streams of engineering.	
Contents : Development of Life Skill TOTAL PERIODS: 48		Hours
Unit: 1	Importance of Development of Life Skill(DLS), Introduction to subject, importance in present context, application	03

Unit: 2	Information Search Information source –Primary, secondary, tertiary Print and non – print, documentary, Electronic Information center, Library , exhibition, Government Departments. Internet Information search – Process of searching, collection of data –questionnaire , taking Interview , observation method. Information analysis and processing.	06
Unit: 3	Self Analysis Understanding self— Attitude, aptitude, assertiveness, self esteem, Confidence buildings. SWOT Analysis – concept, how to make use of SWOT Concept of motivation.	09
Unit: 4	Self Development Stress Management –Concept, causes, effects and remedies to Avoid / minimize stress. Health Management – Importance, dietary guidelines and exercises. Time management- Importance, Process of time planning, Urgent Vs importance, Factors leading to time loss and ways to handle it, Tips for effective time management. EMOTION-CONCEPT, TYPES, CONTROLLING, EMOTIONAL INTELLIGENCE. CREATIVITY-CONCEPT, FACTORS ENHANCING CREATIVITY. THINKING – ANALYTICAL & LOGICAL THINKING, HIGHER ORDER THINKING GOAL SETTING – CONCEPT, SETTING SMART GOAL.	20
Unit: 5	Study habits Ways to enhance memory and concentration. Developing reading skill. Organisation of knowledge, Model and methods of learning.	10
Total		48

Text Books:

Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Personality Development & Soft Skills	B. K. Mitra		Oxford University Press
E.H. Mc Grath , S.J.	Basic Managerial Skills for All		Prentice Hall of India, Pvt Ltd
Allen Pease	Body Language		Sudha Publications Pvt. Ltd.
Lowe and Phil	Creativity and problem solving		Kogan Page (I) P Ltd
Adair, J	Decision making & Problem Solving		Orient Longman
Bishop , Sue	Develop Your Assertiveness		Kogan Page India
Marion E	Make Every Minute Count		Kogan page India

Haynes			
Pearson Education Asia	Organizational Behavior	Tata McGraw Hill	
Michael Hatton (Canada – India Project)	Presentation Skills	ISTE New Delhi	
-- --	Stress Management Through Yoga and Meditation	Sterling Publisher Pt Ltd.	
Richard Hale, Peter Whilom	Target setting and Goal Achievement	Kogan page India	
Chakravarty, Ajanta	Time management	Rupa and Company	
Marshall Cooks	Adams Time management	Viva Books	
Internet Assistance:			
1.	http://www.mindtools.com		
2.	http://www.stress.org		
3.	http://www.ethics.com		
4.	http://www.coopcomm.org/workbook.htm		
5.	http://www.mapfornonprofits.org/		
6.	http://www.learningmeditation.com		
7.	http://bbc.co.uk/learning/courses/		
8.	http://eqi.org/		
9.	http://www.abacon.com/commstudies/interpersonal/indisclosure.html		
10.	http://www.mapnp.org/library/ethics/ethxgde.htm		
11.	http://www.mapnp.org/library/grp_cnfl/grp_cnfl.htm		
12.	11) http://members.aol.com/nonverbal2/diction1.htm		
13.	http://www.thomasarmstron.com/multiple_intelligences.htm		
14.	http://snow.utoronto.ca/Learn2/modules.html		
15.	http://www.quickmba.com/strategy/swot/		
Reference Books:			
Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Darlene	Life Skills Activities for	5th	Kindle Edition

Mannix	Secondary Students with Special Needs		
Autism or Asperger's,	1001 Great Ideas for Teaching and Raising Children with Autism or Asperger's,	2 nd	Kindle Edition
How to Become Smarter	Nikolai Shevchuk		Kindle Edition
Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments :			
1.	Conduct Guest Lectures.		
2.	Conduct industrial visit		
3.	Conduct Seminar/Group Discussions.		
Suggested List of Assignments/Tutorial :			
S. No	The Term Work Will Consist Of Following Assignments.		
	Library search:- Visit your Institute's Library and enlist the books available on the topic given by your teacher. Prepare a bibliography consisting name of the author, title of the book, publication and place of publication.		
	Enlist the magazines, periodicals and journals being available in your library. Select any one of them and write down its content. Choose a topic for presentation		
	Attend a seminar or a guest lecture, listen it carefully and note down the important points and prepare a report of the same.		
	Visit to any one place like historical/office/farms/development sites etc. and gather information through observation, print resources and interviewing the people.		
	Prepare your individual time table for a week – (a) List down your daily activities. (b) Decide priorities to be given according to the urgency and importance of the activities. (c) Find out your time wasters and mention the corrective measures.		
	Keep a diary for your individual indicating- planning of time, daily transactions, collection of good thoughts, important data, etc		
	Find out the causes of your stress that leads tension or frustration .Provide the ways to Avoid them or to reduce them.		
	Undergo the demonstration on yoga and meditation and practice it. Write your own views, feeling and experiences on it.		
	MINI PROJECT on Task management. Form different teams from taking 5-8 students in a group. Decide any task to be completed in a stipulated time with the help of teacher. Write a report considering various steps in a task management.		
NOTE: - THESE ARE THE SUGGESTED ASSIGNMENT FOR GUIDE LINES TO THE SUBJECT TEACHER. HOWEVER THE SUBJECT TEACHERS CAN SELECT, DESIGN ANY ASSIGNMENT RELEVANT TO THE TOPIC, KEEPING IN MIND THE OBJECTIVES OF THIS SUBJECT.			

INTRODUCTION

The syllabus committee had taken note of the AICTE prescribed model curriculum and model syllabus for Diploma in Electrical Engineering. It had done some brain storming sessions and come out with a curriculum and syllabus which is largely in conformity with the AICTE syllabus with some prudent deviations. It will be worthwhile to have a qualitative comparison between the AICTE suggested model curriculum and WBSCTE new proposed curricular structure.

Subject and Credit point comparison: **(points in bold red are the deviations)**

Semester III

WBSCTE			AICTE	
Sr No	Subject	Credit	Subject	Credit
1	Electrical Circuit & Network	5	Electrical Circuit & Network	4
2	Electrical Machine I	5	Electrical Power Generation	3
3	Basic Electronics	4	Basic Electronics	5
4	Programming concept using C	3	Applied Mathematics	3
5	Electrical Measuring Instrument	4	Electrical Measurement	4
6	Electrical Workshop	1	Electrical Workshop	2
7	Elements of Mechanical Engineering	2	Elements of Mechanical & Civil Engineering	2
8	Professional Practices I	1	Professional Practices III	2
TOTAL CREDIT POINTS		25		25

Note:

- Electrical Machine I is covered in AICTE in Semester IV as “DC Machine & Transformer” while “Electrical Power Generation” in the above AICTE list is covered in semester IV of WBSCTE syllabus.
- Programming in C is to inculcate logical reasoning / programming sense among the Engineering students. The contents of Applied Mathematics have been taken care of in Engineering Mathematics of S2 and in Electrical Circuit & Network.

Semester IV

WBSCTE			AICTE	
Sr No	Subject	Credit	Subject	Credit
1	Electrical Machine II	5	DC Machine and Transformer	4
2	Electrical Measurement & Control	4	Instrumentation	4
3	Transmission & Distribution of electric power	4	Transmission & Distribution of electric	3
4	Applied and Digital Electronics	4	Applied Electronics	4
5	Power Plant Engineering	4	Electrical Estimation and Costing	3
6	Computer aided Electrical Drawing	2	Electrical Drawing	2
7	Development of Life Skill -II	2	Development of Life Skill -II	3
8	Professional Practice - II	1	Professional Practice - II	1
TOTAL CREDIT POINTS		26		24

Note:

- Electrical Estimation and costing is included in WBSCTE syllabus in Semester VI as part of application of knowledge that students gather in all other semester.
- Power Plant Engineering is a compensation of earlier semester.
- Machine II syllabus is in tune with AICTE “AC Machine” in semester V, while “DC Machine & Transformer” is already covered in semester III under Electrical Machine I.

Semester V:

WBSCTE			AICTE	
Sr	Subject	Credit	Subject	Credit
1	Utilization, Traction , Heating and drives	4	Utilization of electrical energy	4
2	Power Electronics and Drives	4	AC Machine	5
3	Switchgear & Protection	4	Switchgear & Protection	5
4.	Elective I (Any One) a) Illumination Engineering b) Heating , Ventilation and Air conditioning c) Energy Conservation & Audit d) Electric Traction	4	Elective I (Any One) a) Electric Traction I b) Computer Hardware Maintenance c) Illumination Engineering	4
5.	Microprocessor & Microcontroller	4	Elective II(Any One) a) Industrial Automation b) Energy Conservation & Audit	4
6.	Industrial Project & Entrepreneurship Development	3	Industrial Project & Entrepreneurship Development	2
7.	Professional Practice -III	2	Professional Practice -V	2
TOTAL CREDIT POINTS		25		26

Note:

- Microprocessor and Microcontroller is kept as compulsory paper in stead of optional paper (as in AICTE) keeping in view of large scale application of controller in industries today.
- We have not considered elective II for the above reason.
- “Power Electronics and Drives” has been included in Semester VI of AICTE.

Semester VI:

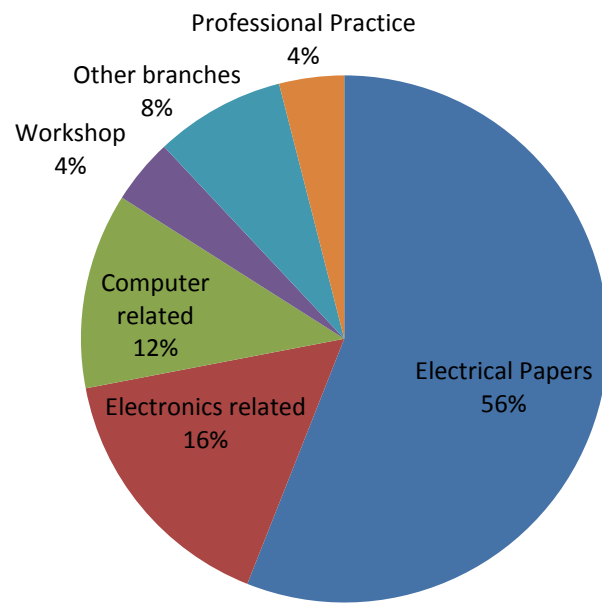
WBSCTE			AICTE	
Sr	Subject	Credit	Subject	Credit
1	Electrical Design Estimation & Costing	5	Power Electronics and Drives	4
2	Electrical Installation, Maintenance, Testing.	4	Testing & Maintenance of Electrical Machines	4
3	Industrial Project	3	Industrial Project	2
4	Industrial Management	3	Management	3
5	Elective II (Any One) a) Industrial Automation b) Process Control & Instrumentation c) Control of Electrical Machine d) Computer Hardware & Networking	4	Elective III (any one) a) Electric Traction II b) Maintenance & Repairs of Electrical Equipments c) Microprocessor and micro controller	4
6	Professional Practice -IV	2	Professional Practice -VI	3
7	Electrical Workshop II	1	Heating, Ventilation & Air conditioning	4
8	General Viva voce	2		
TOTAL CREDIT POINTS		24		24

Note:

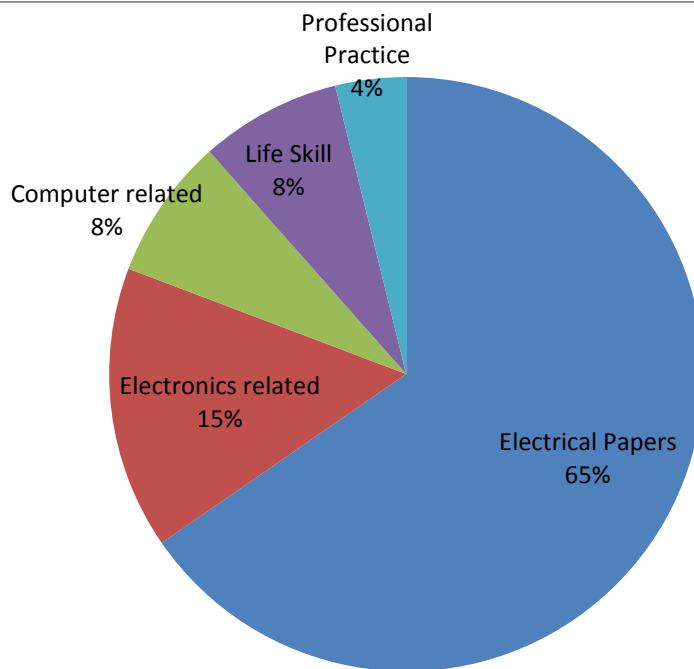
- Electrical Workshop II has been introduced to take care of the need to teach maintenance, testing, troubleshooting of electrical machines, equipments. This will help the students to work in maintenance or cater to service industries or make their own business. So “Maintenance & repair of electrical equipments” – an elective in AICTE is made compulsory paper.
- “Heating, Ventilation and Air conditioning” – a cross disciplinary subject needed for service industries, has been kept as elective in Semester V.
- General viva voce is kept as to estimate students as well as to give them a test of what to expect in various interviews ahead.

- “Process Control” and “Control of Electrical Machine” is introduced keeping in mind the demand from industries.

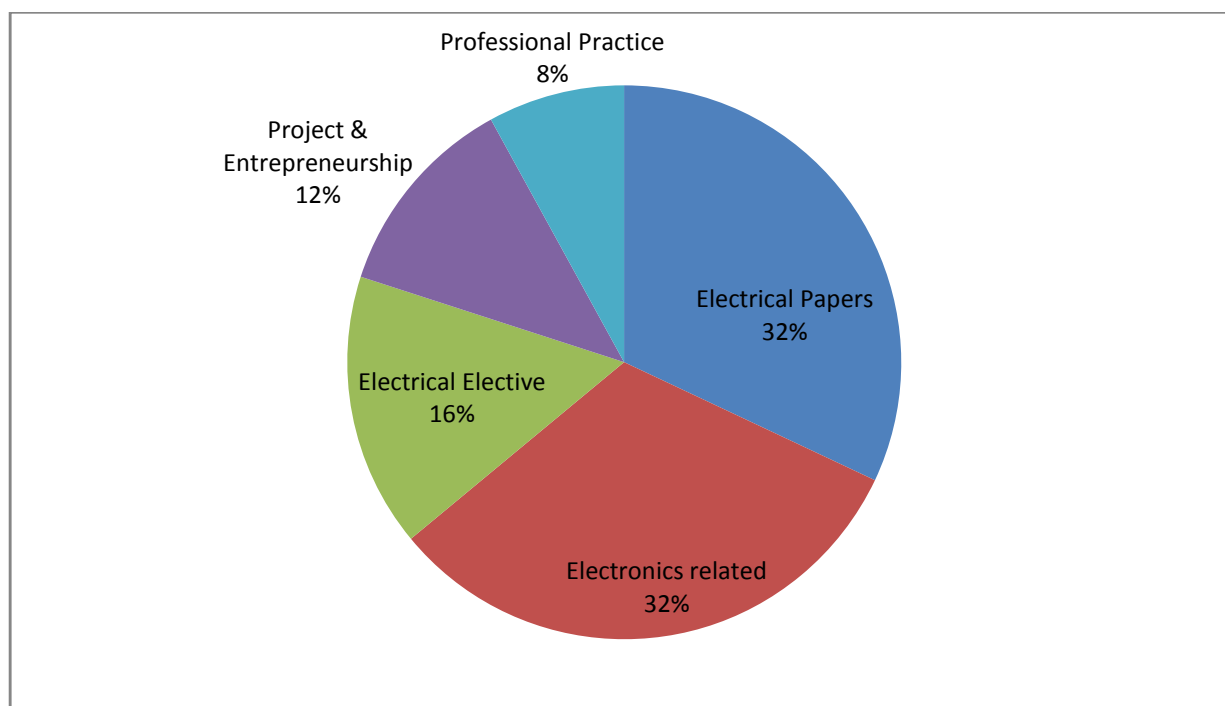
Credit Point distribution among different subjects in 3rd Semester:



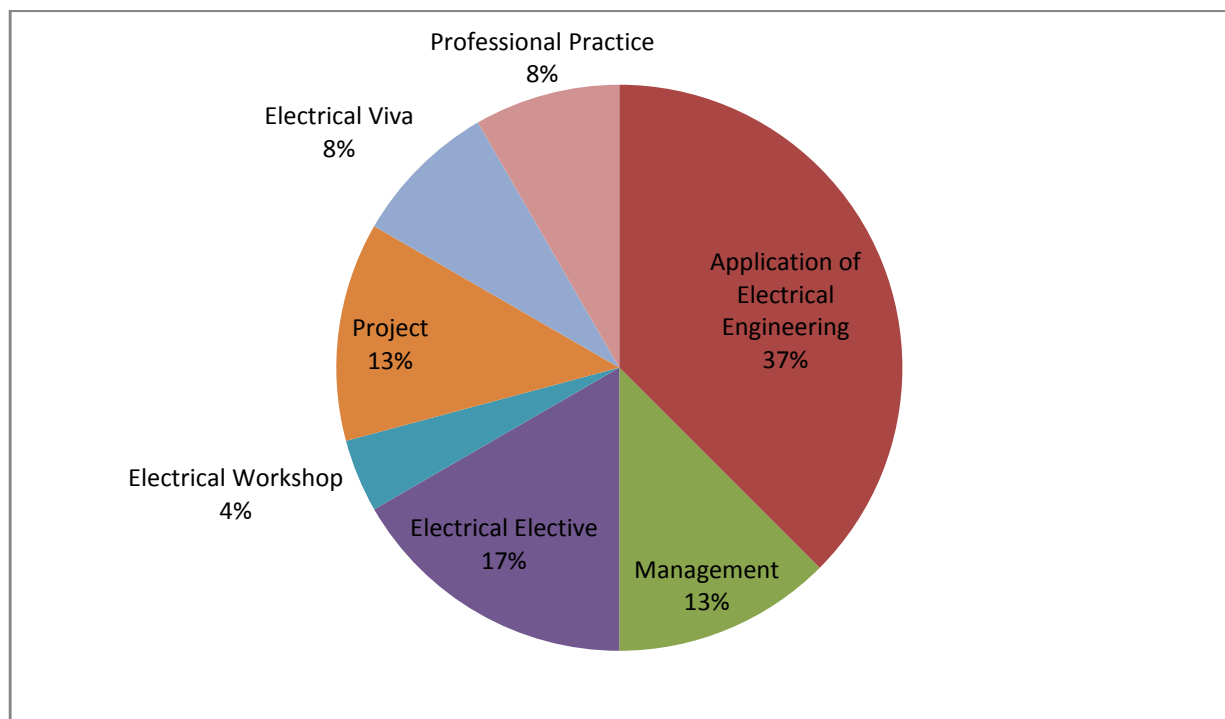
Credit Point distribution among different subjects in 4th Semester:



Credit Point distribution among different subjects in 5th Semester:

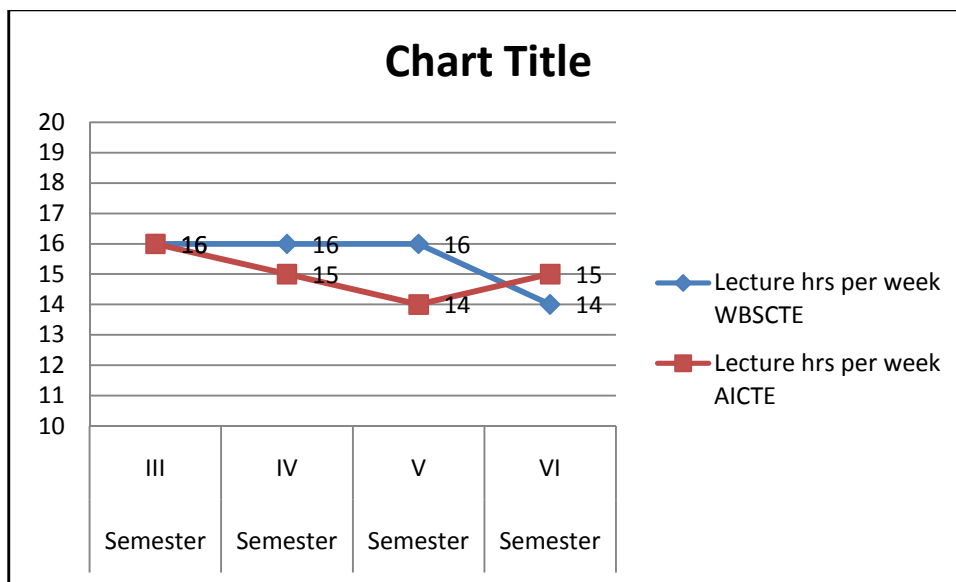


Credit Point distribution among different subjects in 6th Semester:

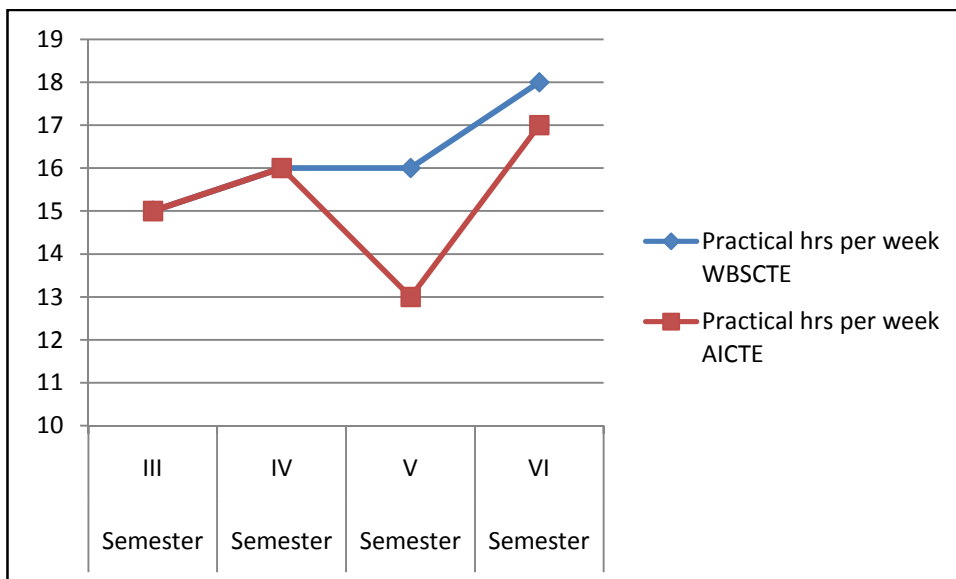


Comparison of Lecture hours per week between WBSCTE proposed curriculum structure and AICTE curriculum structure:

		Lecture hrs per week	
		WBSCTE	AICTE
Semester	III	17	16
Semester	IV	17	15
Semester	V	16	14
Semester	VI	14	15

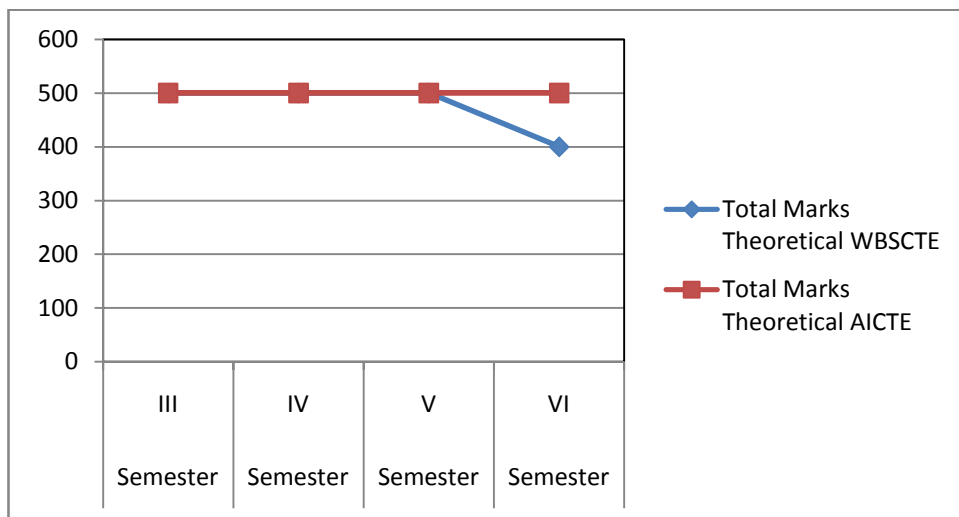


		Practical hrs per week	
		WBSCTE	AICTE
Semester	III	15	15
Semester	IV	16	16
Semester	V	16	13
Semester	VI	18	17

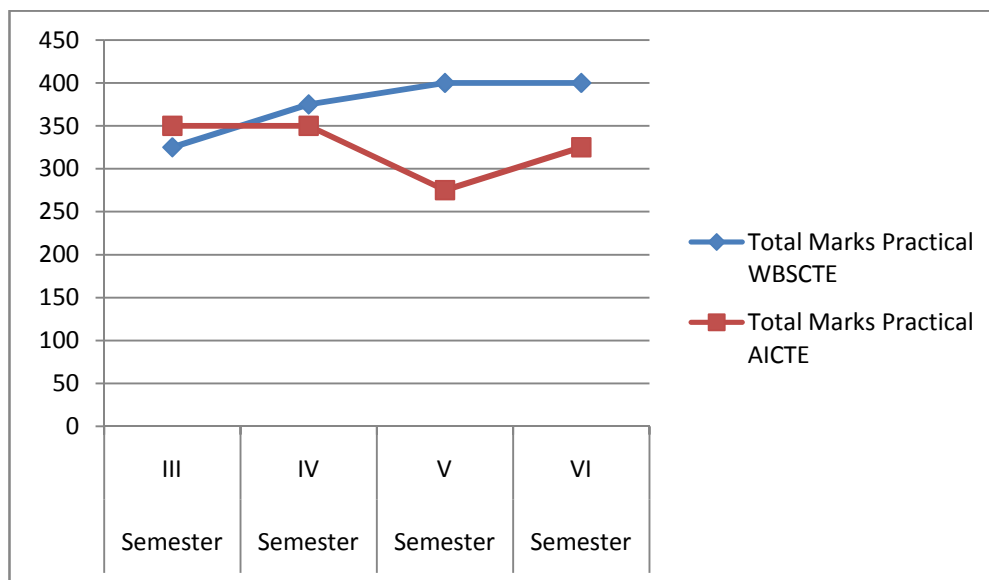


Comparison of total theoretical and Practical marks between WBSCTE proposed curriculum structure and AICTE curriculum structure

		Total Marks Theoretical	
		WBSCTE	AICTE
Semester	III	500	500
Semester	IV	500	500
Semester	V	500	500
Semester	VI	400	500

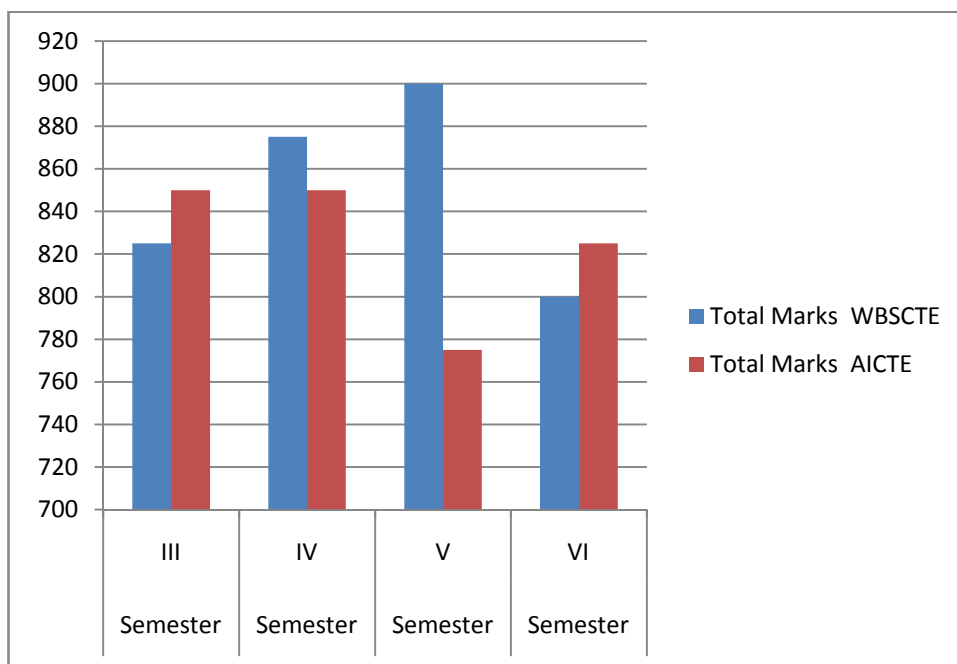


		Total Marks Practical	
		WBSCTE	AICTE
Semester	III	325	350
Semester	IV	375	350
Semester	V	400	275
Semester	VI	400	325



Comparison of total marks between WBSCTE proposed curriculum structure and AICTE curriculum structure

		Total Marks	
		WBSCTE	AICTE
Semester	III	825	850
Semester	IV	875	850
Semester	V	900	775
Semester	VI	800	825



Distribution of contact hours for the proposed syllabus:

Full Working Day:

1st Period	2nd Period	3rd Period	Recess	4th Period	5th Period	6th Period
10:30 — 11:30	11:30 — 12:30	12:30 — 13:30	13:30 — 13:50	13:50 — 14:50	14:50 — 15:50	15:50 — 16:50

Saturday:

1st Period	2nd Period	3rd Period
10:30 — 11:30	11:30 — 12:30	12:30 — 13:30

Weekly contact hours = 33

Note:

- 1 contact hours per week for all semester has been kept aside for library studies / for interaction with teachers off the class except in 4th Semester.

Some salient points of the new syllabus:

1. New subjects introduced:

- (a) Elements of Mechanical I Engineering (semester III)
- (b) Computer aided Electrical Drawing (semester IV)
- (c) Power Electronics and Drives (semester V) – concept of chopper, converter, inverter introduced for the first time in Polytechnics.
- (d) Elective I : (semester V) “ Illumination Engineering”, “Heating Ventilation and Air conditioning”, “Energy Conservation & Audit”, “Electric Traction”
- (e) Industrial Project & Entrepreneurship Development (semester V) – Entrepreneurship newly introduced.
- (f) Elective II: (semester VI) “Industrial Automation”, “Control of Electrical Machine”.
- (g) Electrical Workshop II (semester VI)
- (h) Development of Life skill - II (semester IV)
- (i) Professional Practice I, II, III, IV (semester III, IV, V, VI)

2. Some subjects whose syllabus was reviewed and reorganized to a good extent:

- (a) “Basic Electronics” (semester III) and “Applied & Digital Electronics” (semester IV).
- (b) “Electrical Measuring Instrument” (semester III)
- (c) “Electrical Measurement & Control” (semester IV)
- (d) “Power Plant Engineering” (semester IV)
- (e) “Utilization, Traction , Heating and drives” (semester V)

3. Other subjects had otherwise some minor changes incorporated to overcome limitations of previous syllabus e.g.

- (a) “Electrical Circuit & Network” (semester III)- Coupled circuit and Fourier Series removed, while Pspice included (in laboratory)
- (b) “Electrical Machine I” (semester III) – Concept of braking in DC motor introduced.
- (c) “Programming in C” (semester III) - reduced in size, only conceptual stage kept. Pointer, Structure and file handling omitted.
- (d) “Electrical Machine II” (semester IV) - Linear Induction motor and Induction generator included.
- (e) “Switchgear & protection” (semester V) – concept of neutral earthing introduced.
- (f) “Electrical Design Estimation & Costing” (semester VI) – Costing (as per schedule), concept of contract and tender introduced. Dimension calculation of DC motor, Induction motor removed, Design of both small single phase and medium size three phase transformer introduced.
- (g) Project in semester V: students need to submit project proposal. Actual project to be done in semester VI.
- (h) “Microprocessor & Microcontroller” (semester V): Microcontroller Basics, 8051 interrupts, timer/counters, Application of microcontroller introduced in the theory paper.

4. Some subjects omitted completely:

- (i) Environmental Engineering
- (ii) Communication skill: This has been included in 1st year curriculum.
- (iii) Electrical Engineering Materials.

5. New Concepts:

- (i) Professional Practices in all semester. This will enhance technical knowledge of the budding engineers as well as generate techno commercial knowledge among them. They will regularly visit market places / industries etc. for such purpose. Guest lecture / seminars will need to be arranged. Also students will participate in group discussion where they will learn to express themselves. Keeping in mind the well spread out of polytechnics in various corners of the state, a wide array of alternative activities have been suggested.
- (ii) Concept of Grand viva changed. Now all faculty members will sit and judge students instead of only external as it was in previous curriculum.

- (iii) Entrepreneurship: In order to give a thrust to entrepreneurship, this was conceived. Students need to submit proposal for any entrepreneurship in their area. They can get knowledge from district industries center for such project report.

Members of the Syllabus Committee for Diploma in Electrical Engineering

Sl No.	Name of The Member	Designation & Address	Contact No.	
1.	Shri Swarup Kar	Lecturer in Electrical Engineering, North Calcutta Polytechnic, Kolkata	9433689007	Convenor
2.	Dr. Sujoy Paul	Lecturer in Electrical Engineering, North Calcutta Polytechnic, Kolkata	9432298909	Member
3.	Shri Arup Kr. Ghosh	Lecturer in Electrical Engineering, Bankura Government Polytechnic, Kalpathar, Bankura	9434083905	Member
4.	Shri Pinaki Ranjan Paul	Lecturer in Electrical Engineering, Central Calcutta Polytechnic, Kolkata	9433130215	Member
5.	Dr. Tushar Kanti Ganguly	Lecturer in Electrical Engineering, Engineering Institute of Jr. Executive, M.B. Road, Dalalpukur, Howrah	9433377354	Member
6.	Dr. (Smt.) U.Kar	Professor & Head, Curriculum Development Centre, NITTTR, Kolkata – 700 106	9831566357	Advisor
7.	Prof. Nirmal Kumar Deb	Professor, Department of Electrical Engineering, Jadavpur University, Kolkata	9830075137	Advisor
8.	Prof. Debashis Ghosh	Professor, Department of Electrical Engineering, Bengal Engineering & Science University, Shibpur, Howrah.	9433205434	Advisor
9.	Shri Sanjoy Kr. Dey	Manager, Siemens Ltd. , Sector V, Salt Lake City, Kolkata - 91	9051044110	Advisor
10.	Shri Chandra Shekhar Chakraborty	Assistant Vice – President, ABB, Kolkata	9748055866	Advisor

W.B.S.C.T.E.												
TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME FOR DIPLOMA COURSES												
COURSE NAME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING												
COURSE CODE : EE												
DURATION OF COURSE : 6 SEMESTER												
SEMESTER: THIRD SEMESTER					SCHEME : C							
Sr.No.	SUBJECT	PERIODS			EVALUATION SCHEME							Credits
	THEORY	L	T	P	SESSIONSAL EXAM			ESE	PR(INT.)	PR(EXT.)		
					TA	CT	Total					
1	Electrical Circuit & Network	03	01	02	10	20	30	70	25	25		5
2	Electrical Machine I	03	—	03	10	20	30	70	25	50		5
3	Basic Electronics	03	--	02	10	20	30	70	25	25		4
4	Programming concept using C	02	--	02	5	10	15	35				3
5	Electrical Measuring Instrument	03	--	02	10	20	30	70	25	25		4
6	Electrical Workshop I	--	--	02	--	--	--	--	25	25		1
7	Elements of Mechanical Engineering	02			5	10	15	35				2
8	Professional Practices I	--	--	02	--	--	--	--	50			1
Total		16	01	15	50	100	150	350	175	150		25

STUDENT CONTACT HOURS PER WEEK: 32
THEORY AND PRACTICAL PERIODS OF 60 MINUTES EACH

ABBREVIATIONS: CT- Class Test, TA - Teachers Assessment, L - Lecture, T - Tutorial, PR (INT.) – Practical (Internal)
 PR(EXT.)- Practical(External), ESE - End Semester Exam.

TA: Attendance & surprise quizzes = 6 marks. Assignment & group discussion = 4 marks.
Total Marks : 825

Minimum passing for sessional marks is 40%, and for theory subject 40%.

W.B.S.C.T.E.												
TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME FOR DIPLOMA COURSES												
COURSE NAME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING												
COURSE CODE : EE												
DURATION OF COURSE : 6 SEMESTERS												
SEMESTER: FIFTH SEMESTER					SCHEME : C							
Sr.No	SUBJECT	PERIODS			EVALUATION SCHEME							Credits
	THEORY				SESSIONSAL EXAM				PR(I NT.)	PR (EX T.)		
		L	T	P	TA	CT	Total	ESE				
1	Power Electronics and Drives	03		02	10	20	30	70	25	25		4
2	Microprocessor & Microcontroller	03	--	02	10	20	30	70	25	25		4
3	Switchgear & Protection	03		02	10	20	30	70	25	50		4
4	Industrial Project & Entrepreneurship Development	01	--	03					25	50		3
5	Utilization, Traction , Heating and drives	03		02	10	20	30	70	25	25		4
6	Elective I (Any One)	03	--	02	10	20	30	70	25	25		4
	Illumination Engineering											
	Heating , Ventilation and Air conditioning											
	Energy Conservation & Audit											
	Electric Traction											
7	Professional Practice -III			03					50			2
Total		16		16	50	100	150	350	200	200		25

STUDENT CONTACT HOURS PER WEEK: 32 HRS

THEORY AND PRACTICAL PERIODS OF 60 MINUTES EACH

ABBREVIATIONS: CT- Class Test, TA - Teachers Assessment, L - Lecture, T - Tutorial, PR (INT.) – Practical (Internal)
PR(EXT.)- Practical(External), ESE - End Semester Exam.

TA: Attendance & surprise quizzes = 6 marks. Assignment & group discussion = 4 marks.

Total Marks : 900

Minimum passing for sessional marks is 40%, and for theory subject 40%.

W.B.S.C.T.E.												
TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME FOR DIPLOMA COURSES												
COURSE NAME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING												
COURSE CODE : EE												
DURATION OF COURSE : 6 SEMESTERS												
SEMESTER: SIXTH SEMESTER					SCHEME : C							
Sr.No	SUBJECT	PERIODS			EVALUATION SCHEME							Credits
	THEORY	L	T	P	TA	CT	Total	ESE	PR(I NT.)	PR (EX T.)		
1	Electrical Design Estimation & Costing	04		03	10	20	30	70	25	25		5
2	Electrical Installation , Maintenance , Testing	04			10	20	30	70				4
3	Industrial Project			05					50	50		3
4.	Electrical Workshop II			03					25	25		1
5.	Industrial Management	03			10	20	30	70				3
6.	Elective II (Any One)	03	--	03	10	20	30	70	25	25		4
	Industrial Automation											
	Process Control & Instrumentation											
	Control of Electrical Machine											
	Computer Hardware & Networking											
6	Professional Practice -IV			04					50			2
7	General Viva voce								100			2
Total		14		18	40	80	120	280	275	125		24

STUDENT CONTACT HOURS PER WEEK: 32 HRS

THEORY AND PRACTICAL PERIODS OF 60 MINUTES EACH

ABBREVIATIONS: CT- Class Test, TA - Teachers Assessment, L - Lecture, T - Tutorial, PR (INT.) – Practical (Internal)
PR(EXT.)- Practical(External), ESE - End Semester Exam.

TA: Attendance & surprise quizzes = 6 marks. Assignment & group discussion = 4 marks.

Total Marks : 800

Minimum passing for sessional marks is 40%, and for theory subject 40%.

W.B.S.C.T.E.												
TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME FOR DIPLOMA COURSES												
COURSE NAME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING												
COURSE CODE : EE												
DURATION OF COURSE : 6 SEMESTER												
SEMESTER: THIRD SEMESTER					SCHEME : C							
Sr.No.	SUBJECT	PERIODS			EVALUATION SCHEME							Credits
	THEORY	L	T	P	SESSIONSAL EXAM			ESE	PR(INT.)	PR(EXT.)		
					TA	CT	Total					
1	Electrical Circuit & Network	03	01	02	10	20	30	70	25	25		5
2	Electrical Machine I	03	—	03	10	20	30	70	25	50		5
3	Basic Electronics	03	--	02	10	20	30	70	25	25		4
4	Programming concept using C	02	--	02	5	10	15	35				3
5	Electrical Measuring Instrument	03	--	02	10	20	30	70	25	25		4
6	Electrical Workshop I	--	--	02	--	--	--	--	25	25		1
7	Elements of Mechanical Engineering	02			5	10	15	35				2
8	Professional Practices I	--	--	02	--	--	--	--	50			1
Total		16	01	15	50	100	150	350	175	150		25

STUDENT CONTACT HOURS PER WEEK: 32
THEORY AND PRACTICAL PERIODS OF 60 MINUTES EACH

ABBREVIATIONS: CT- Class Test, TA - Teachers Assessment, L - Lecture, T - Tutorial, PR (INT.) – Practical (Internal)
 PR(EXT.)- Practical(External), ESE - End Semester Exam.

TA: Attendance & surprise quizzes = 6 marks. Assignment & Group Discussion = 4 marks.
Total Marks : 825

Minimum passing for sessional marks is 40%, and for theory subject 40%.



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Subject: Electrical Circuit & Network			
Course Code: EE/S3/CTN		Semester: Third	
Duration: one Semester		Maximum Marks: 150	
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme	
Theory: 3 hrs./week		Mid Semester Exam.:	20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hrs./week		Assignment & Quiz:	10 Marks
Practical: 2 hrs./week		End Semester Exam.:	70 Marks
		Practical :	50 Marks
Credit: 5 (Five)			
Aim:			
Sl. No.			
1.	This subject finds utility in understanding the concepts in other electrical subjects such as Electrical Power System, Electrical Measurement and Instrumentation, & Electrical Machines etc.		
Objective:			
Sl. No.	The students will be able to:		
1.	Define the basic elements; electric circuit terminology; energy sources used in electrical circuit and also AC waveform and its various quantities.		
2.	Interpret the response of R,L,C elements to AC supply.		
3.	Calculate various parameters of AC Circuits.		
4.	Analyze dc and ac circuits using Mesh and Node methods		
5.	Use Network Theorems for solutions of DC Networks		
6.	Interpret Transient Response		
7.	Use of Laplace Transform		
Pre-Requisite:			
Sl. No.			
1.	Series and parallel resistances, parallel & series cells		
Contents (Theory)			Hrs./Unit
Unit: 1			Marks
Review of Basic Concepts of Electrical Circuit: 1.1 Electrical Circuit Elements R, L, C 1.2 Voltage and Current Source. 1.3 A.C. waveform and definition of various terms associated with it. 1.4 Voltage and current response and impedance diagram of pure R, L, and C to AC supply. 1.5 Phasor representation of alternating quantity.			04
Unit: 2			05
Single phase AC circuits & Resonance: 2.0 Study of J operator. 2.1 Concept of complex impedance – Rectangular & polar form. 2.2 Series AC circuits R-L, R-C, R-L-C circuits. : Impedance, Reactance, Phasor diagram, Impedance Triangle, Power Factor, Active power, Apparent power, Reactive power,			10+5(T)
			15

	Power triangle, complex power (Numerical). 2.3 Parallel AC circuits R-L, R-C and R-L-C circuits : Admittance, Susceptance, solution by admittance method, phasor diagram and complex Algebra method. (Numerical) 2.4 Series resonance – Effects of varying inductance and capacitance in series RLC circuit – Selectivity- ‘Q’ factor- Resonance frequency – Bandwidth – Half power frequencies (numerical). 2.5 Parallel resonance – Two branch parallel circuits, Q factor- Resonance frequency-bandwidth (numerical) 2.6 Comparison of series and parallel resonance.		
Unit: 3	Principles of circuit Analysis (AC and DC circuits): 3.1 Mesh Analysis (Numerical) 3.2 Node analysis with voltage & current source. (Numerical)	06 +2(T)	10
Unit: 4	Network Theorems(Statement, procedure, areas of applications and limitations) 4.1 Source conversion/ideal voltage and current source 4.2 Superposition Theorem 4.3 Thevenin’s Theorem 4.4 Norton’s Theorem 4.5 Maximum Power Transfer Theorem (Numerical of all theorems)	08 + 2(T)	10
Unit: 5	Transient Analysis: 5.1 Introduction 5.2 Simple R-L Circuit supplied from a DC voltage source 5.3 Simple R-C circuit supplied from a DC voltage source. 5.4 Time Constant. (Numerical)	08 +2(T)	10
Unit 6	Laplace Transform: 6.1 Definition & Properties. 6.2 Laplace Transform of Unit Step, Impulse, Ramp, Exponential, Sine, Cosine Function. 6.3 Initial value and Final Value Theorem. 6.4 Applications of Laplace Transformations for solving differential equations describing simple electrical circuits (Numerical)	08 +3(T)	10
Unit 7	Two port network : Open circuit Impedance and Short circuit Admittance parameters, Transmission parameters and their Inter- relations. (Simple Numerical)	04 + 2(T)	10
Total		48 +16(T)	70
Contents (Practical)			
Sl. No.	Skills to be developed		
1.	Intellectual Skills: i) Interpret results ii) Calculate values of various components for given circuits. ii) Select Instruments		
2.	Motor Skills: i) Connect the instruments properly.		

	ii) Take accurate readings. iii) Draw phasor diagram and graphs.
List of Laboratory Experiments: (At least Eight experiments are to be performed)	
Sl. No.	Laboratory Experiments
1.	To verify Kirchoff's Current Law and Kirchoff's Voltage Law.
2.	To measure inductance of a choke using an external resistance in series with choke and by drawing relevant phasor diagram. Verify the result with LCR meter and calculate Q factor.
3.	To measure the current, voltage across each element of R-L-C series circuit and draw the phasor diagram to calculate p.f.
4.	To measure the current, voltage across each element of R-L-C parallel circuit and draw the phasor diagram to calculate p.f.
5.	To verify conditions for Series and Parallel Resonance.
6.	To verify following network theorems applicable to D.C. circuit. i) Superposition Theorem ii) Thevenin's Theorem
7.	To verify following network theorems applicable to D.C. circuit. i) Norton's Theorem ii) Maximum Power Transfer Theorem
8.	To study the basics of PSpice and know the important commands.
9.	To calculate network parameters of a simple d.c. circuit using Pspice.
10.	To simulate the d.c. transient response of R-L circuit using PSpice.

Text Books

Sl No.	Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Name of Publisher
1.	Mahmood Nahvi & Joseph A Edminister	Schaum's outlines Electric circuits	McGrawhill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd.
2.	D Roy Choudhury	Networks and Systems	Wiley Eastern Limited
3.	A.Chakraborty	Circuit Theory (Analysis and Synthesis)	Dhanpat Rai & Co.
4.	S.P. Eugene Xavier	Electric Circuit Analysis	New Age International Publishers
5.	S P Ghosh & A K Chakraborty	Network Analysis & Synthesis	T.M.H. Education Pvt. Ltd.
6.	K.S. Syresh Kumar	Electric Circuit and Networks	Pearson Education
7.	Ravish R Singh	Network Analysis & Synthesis	T.M.H. Education Pvt. Ltd.
8.	Muhammad H. Rashid	Introduction to Pspice using OrCad	PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
9.	P. Ramesh Babu	Electric Circuit Analysis	Scitech Publication (India) Ltd.
10.	M.S. Sukhija, T.K. Nagsarkar	Circuits and Network	Oxford University Press

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORITICAL)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1, 2, 3	11	TWENTY	ONE	1 X 20 = 20	FOUR	FIVE, TAKING AT LEAST TWO FROM EACH GROUP	TEN	10 X 5 = 50
B	4,5,6,7	12				FIVE			

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the importance as allotted.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

- Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Third Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job – 15, Notebook – 10.**
- External Assessment of 25 marks** shall be held at the end of the Third Semester on the entire syllabus. One Experiment per student from any one of the above is to be performed. Experiment is to be set by lottery system. **Distribution of marks: On spot job – 15, Viva-voce – 10.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the course : Electrical Machine – I		
Course Code : EE/S3/EMI		Semester : Third
Duration : One Semester		Maximum Marks : 175
Teaching scheme :		Examination scheme :
Theory: 3 Hrs./ Week		Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
Practical: 3 Hrs./ Week		Assignment & Quiz: 10 Marks
		End Semester Exam: 70 Marks
		Practical: 75 Marks
Credit: 5 (Five)		
Aim:		
Sl. No.		
1.	Students will be able to analyze the performance of DC motors and Transformers both qualitatively and quantitatively.	
2.	These machines are used in different aspects in electrical power systems. So knowledge gained by the students will be helpful in the study of different technological subjects related with electrical machines & other electrical subjects.	
3.	The knowledge and skills achieved from this subject will be helpful in discharging duties in industry and as R&D technician.	
Objective:		
Sl. No.	Student will be able to:	
1.	Describe the constructional details & working principles of DC machines & Transformers.	
2.	Test DC machines & Transformers.	
3.	Evaluate the performance of DC machines & Transformers by conducting different tests.	
4.	Decide the suitability of DC machines & Transformers for particular purpose.	
5.	Write specifications of DC machines & Transformers as required.	
6.	Operate DC machines & Transformers as per requirement.	
Pre-Requisite:		
Sl. No.		

1.	Basic electrical engineering.		
2.	Basic electronics engineering.		
Contents (Theory):		Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit : 1	1. GENERAL INTRODUCTION OF ROTATING MACHINE Mechanism of Electro-Mechanical energy conversion for generator & motor mode.	02	04
Unit : 2	2. D.C. Generator: 2.1 Working principles, Construction & Types of dc generator. 2.2 Function of Interpole & Compensating winding. 2.3 Armature winding types – Concept of Lap & Wave winding. 2.4 E.m.f equation, Methods of building up of e.m.f, Significance of Critical resistance and Critical speed (Numerical). 2.5 Concept of flux distribution in DC machine. 2.6 Armature reaction in DC machine (Concept only). 2.7 Commutation method, Concept of reactance voltage. 2.8 Applications of different types of D.C. generator.	10	12
Unit : 3	3. D.C. Motor: 3.1 Working principles, Back e.m.f., Speed and Torque equation. (Numerical) 3.2 Characteristics of Series, Shunt & Compound motors. 3.3 Methods of speed control of DC motors. (Numerical) 3.4 Starting methods of DC motor – 3-point & 4-point starter. 3.5 Losses and Efficiency (Numerical). 3.6 Braking methods of DC motor – Regenerative braking, Counter current braking, Dynamic braking. 3.7 Applications of different types of DC motor.	10	12
Unit : 4	4. Single phase Transformer: 4.1 Principle of operation. 4.2 E.m.f. equation, Transformation ratio, KVA rating. (Numerical) 4.3 Types of transformer, Core construction & different parts of	17	30

	transformer and their function. 4.4 Concept of ideal transformer. 4.5 Different types of cooling methods (in brief). 4.6 Performance under no-load condition with phasor diagram. (Numerical) 4.7 Performance under load condition with phasor diagram. (Numerical) 4.8 Equivalent circuit. (Numerical) 4.9 Per unit representation of impedance. 4.10 Voltage Regulation at upf, lagging pf & leading pf. (Numerical) 4.11 Polarity test of transformer. 4.12 O.C. and S.C. tests – Estimation of losses & Equivalent circuit parameters. (Numerical) 4.13 Losses, Efficiency, Maximum efficiency, All-day efficiency. (Numerical) 4.14 Parallel operation of single phase transformers. (Numerical) 4.15 Tap-changing methods, Tap changers – Off load & On-load type. 4.16 Principles of single-phase Auto transformer – step-up & step-down, Comparison of weight, copper loss with 2-winding transformer. (Numerical) 4.17 Applications of 2-winding transformer & Auto transformer.		
Unit : 5	5. Three phase Transformer: 5.1 Types of three phase transformer. 5.2 Construction of 3-phase transformer – Core & different types of Winding. 5.3 Connections of 3-phase transformer – Vector grouping (classification & necessity). 5.4 Concept of Tertiary winding and its utility. 5.5 Three-phase Auto transformer – working principle, connection diagram, Step-up & Step-down autotransformer. (Numerical) 5.6 Comparison of Autotransformer with two-winding	09	12

	transformer, practical application of autotransformer. 5.7 Scott-connected transformer – working principle, connection diagram, practical application. 5.8 Open delta connection – working principle, connection diagram, practical application. 5.9 Applications of 3-phase transformer.		
	Total	48	70
Practical:			
Skills to be developed:			
Intellectual skills:			
1. Analytical skills.			
2. Identification skills.			
Motor skills:			
1. Measurement (of parameters) skills.			
2. Connection (of machine terminals) skills.			
List of Practical: (At least Eight experiments are to be performed)			
1. To plot the O.C.C. of a D.C. generator & find the critical resistance.			
2. To find the performance of a D.C. Series motor by conducting load test & draw the load characteristics.			
3. To find the performance of a D.C. shunt motor by conducting load test & draw the load characteristics.			
4. To compute the efficiency of a D.C. motor by Swinburn's test.			
5. To control the speed of D.C. shunt motor above & below normal speed & draw the speed characteristics.			
6. To determine equivalent circuit parameters of single-phase transformer by performing O.C. test and S.C. test.			
7. To determine the regulation & efficiency of single-phase transformer by direct loading method.			
8. To operate two single-phase transformers in parallel & find out the load sharing between them.			
9. To perform heat run test of a single-phase transformer.			
10. To compute the efficiency of a single-phase transformer by Back-to-Back test.			

Text books:			
Sl No.	Titles of Book	Name of Author	Name of Publisher
1.	Electrical Machines	S.K.Bhattacharya	T.M.H Publishing Co. Ltd.
2.	Electrical Machinery	Dr. S.K.Sen	Khanna Publisher
3.	Electrical Machines	Nagrath & Kothari	T.M.Hill
4.	Electrical Machines	Ashfaq Husain	Dhanpat Rai & Co.
5.	Electrical Machines	J.B.Gupta	S.K.Kataria & Sons.
6.	Principles of Electrical Machines and Power Electronics	P.C.Sen	Wiley India
7.	Electrical Machines-I	K.Krishna Reddy	Scitech Publication (India) Pvt. Ltd.
8.	Electrical Technology- Vol-II	B.L.Thereja	S.Chand
9.	Principles of Electrical Machines	V.K.Mehta, Rohit Mehta	S. Chand
10.	Electrical Machinery	P.S.Bhimbra	Khanna Publisher
11.	Electrical Machines	M.N.Bandyopadhyay	P.H.I. Pvt. Ltd.
12.	Fundamentals of Electrical Machines	B.R.Gupta & V.Singhal	New Age Publisher
13.	Electrical Technology	H.Cotton	C.B.S. Publisher New Delhi
14.	Electrical Machines	Smarajit Ghosh	Pearson

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORITICAL)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1, 2, 3	09	TWENTY	ONE	1 X 20 = 20	FOUR	FIVE, TAKING AT LEAST TWO FROM EACH GROUP	TEN	10 X 5 = 50
B	4,5	13				SIX			

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the importance as allotted.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

1. **Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Third Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job – 15, Notebook – 10.**
2. **External Assessment of 50 marks** shall be held at the end of the Third Semester on the entire syllabus. One Experiment per student from any one of the above is to be performed. Experiment is to be set by lottery system. **Distribution of marks: On spot job – 35, Viva-voce – 15.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)

Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the course : Basic Electronics		
Course Code : EE/S3/BE		Semester : Third
Duration : One Semester		Maximum Marks : 150
Teaching scheme :		Examination scheme :
Theory: 3 Hrs./ Week		Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
Practical: 2 Hrs./ Week		Assignment & Quiz: 10 Marks
		End Semester Exam: 70 Marks
		Practical: 50 Marks
Credit: 4(Four)		
Aim:		
Sl. No.		
1.	This subject is the base of all advance electronics. It starts with semiconductor physics and P-N junction which makes the student to follow the functioning of all semiconductor based devices.	
2.	Understanding of the subject will provide skill to the students for trouble shooting & testing of some basic electronic components and circuits.	
Objective:		
Sl. No.	Student will be able to:	
1.	Describe the formation of P-N junction.	
2.	Draw the characteristics of basic components like diode, transistor etc.	
3.	Draw & describe the basic circuits of rectifier, filter, regulator & amplifier.	
4.	Test diode and transistors.	
5.	Read the data sheets of diode and transistors.	
Pre-Requisite:		
1.	Knowledge of physics and P-N junction.	

Contents (Theory):		Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit : 1	1. Diode: 1.1 Semiconductor Diode: 1.1.1 Fundamentals of semiconductor – Energy bands (conduction & valence), Intrinsic & Extrinsic semiconductor, Concept of P-N junction, Diffusion, Barrier potential, Depletion region, Junction capacitance. 1.1.2 Forward & Reverse biasing of P-N junction, Diode symbol, Circuit diagram for characteristics of diode (Forward & Reverse), Characteristics of diode. 1.1.3 Diode specifications – Forward voltage drop, reverse saturation current, maximum forward current, power dissipation, package view of diodes of different power ratings. 1.2 Zener Diode: 1.2.1 Construction, Symbol, Circuit diagram for characteristics of zener diode (Forward & Reverse), Zener & Avalanche Breakdown. 1.2.2 Zener diode specifications – zener voltage, power dissipation, break over current, dynamic resistance & maximum reverse current. 1.3 Other Diodes: Shottky diode, Photo diode – operating principles & applications of each only.	10	14
Unit : 2	2. Rectifiers & Filters: 2.1 Need of rectifier, Types of rectifier - Half wave & full wave rectifier (Bridge & Centre tapped). 2.2 Circuit operation of the rectifiers, Input & output waveforms for voltage & current, Average value of voltage & current (expression only), Ripple, Ripple factor, Ripple frequency, form factor, PIV of diode used, Rectifier efficiency. 2.3 Need of filters, Types of filter – a) Series inductor, b) Shunt capacitor, c) LC filter, d) π filter. 2.4 Circuit operation of the filters, limitations & advantages.	07	10

Unit : 3	3. Transistors: 3.1 Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT): 3.1.1 Symbol of NPN & PNP types, Construction, Different types of package, Operation of NPN and PNP transistor – current flow, relation between different currents. 3.1.2 Transistor amplifying action – Transistor configurations – CB, CE, CC, circuit diagram for input & output characteristics of each configuration, Input & output characteristics. Comparison between three configurations. 3.1.3 Transistor parameters – input & output resistance, α, β and relation between them. 3.1.4 Transistor specification – $V_{CE\text{ Sat}}$, $I_{C\text{ Max}}$, V_{CEO}, I_{CEO}, $V_{CE\text{ Breakdown}}$, α, β, Power dissipation. 3.2 Field effect transistor (JFET): Symbol, Construction of JFET, Working principle and V-I characteristics of JFET, pinch-off voltage, drain resistance, transconductance, amplification factor and their relationship. 3.3 Unijunction transistor (UJT): Symbol, Construction, Working principle and characteristics of UJT, Equivalent circuit, UJT as relaxation oscillator, Applications.	10	14
Unit : 4	4. Biasing of BJT: 4.1 Need of biasing, concept of DC load line, selection of Q point and stabilization. 4.2 Types of biasing circuits (concept only) – a) Fixed biased circuit, b) Base biased with emitter feedback, c) Base biased with collector feedback, d) Voltage divider biasing, e) Emitter biased.	06	10
Unit : 5	5. Regulated Power Supply:	06	08

	5.1 Need of regulation, voltage regulation factor. 5.2 Concept of load regulation & line regulation. 5.3 Zener diode voltage regulator. 5.4 Linear regulators – 5.4.1 Basic block diagram of DC power supply. 5.4.2 Shunt and series regulator using transistor – circuit diagram and operation. 5.4.3 Regulator IC's- IC78xx, IC79xx, IC723 – their Pin configuration, operation and practical applications.		
Unit : 6	6. Small Signal Amplifiers: 6.1 Small signal amplifier using BJT. 6.2 Determination of current, Voltage & Power gain, phase shift between input and output, Input and Output resistance, Graphical analysis of amplification. 6.3 AC load line. 6.4 Function of input & output coupling capacitors, emitter bypass capacitor. 6.5 Single stage CE amplifier with voltage divider bias – operation with circuit diagram. 6.6 Frequency response of Single stage CE amplifier, Bandwidth and its significance. 6.7 Need of Cascade (multistage) amplifiers, Gain of amplifier. 6.8 Types of amplifier coupling – RC, Transformer & Direct coupling.	09	14
	Total	48	70
Practical:			
Skills to be developed:			

Intellectual Skills:
1. Identification & selection of components.
2. Interpretation of circuits.
3. Understand working of basic instruments.
Motor Skills:
1. Ability to draw the circuit diagrams.
2. Ability to measure various parameters.
3. Ability to test the components using multimeter.
4. Follow standard test procedures.
List of Practicals: (No.1&2 and At least Six experiments are to be performed from the rest)
1. Identification & Checking methods of the following basic components – Resistor, Potentiometer, Capacitor (polarised, Non-polarised), Choke coil, Diode, Zener diode, Transistor (NPN & PNP), Thyristor, Diac, Triac, UJT, IGBT, MOSFET, JFET, OPAMP(IC741), IC78XX, IC79XX.
2. To be familiar with the following basic instruments: — Digital Multimeter, Oscilloscope, Power supply (single / dual channel), Function generator, LCR Meter.
3. To plot the forward & reverse characteristics of P-N junction diode.
4. To construct half-wave & full-wave rectifier circuit & draw input, output waveforms.
5. To Plot the characteristics of Zener diode.
6. To study the Zener diode as voltage regulator & calculate load regulation.
7. To plot the characteristics of FET.
8. To plot the characteristics of UJT.
9. To plot the input & output characteristics of a BJT in CE or CB mode.
10. To construct a single stage CE amplifier circuit on a bread board to find out the gain and observe the input and output waveforms.
11. To construct a single stage CE amplifier circuit on a bread board to find out the gain at different frequency and plot Gain vs. Frequency characteristics and also find out the Bandwidth.
12. To construct a $\pm 12V$ power supply on bread board and observe the output waveform by CRO with and without filter circuit. Also observe the output voltage using IC regulator 78XX & 79XX.

List of Text Books:			
Sl. No.	Title of the Books	Name of Author	Name of Publisher
1.	Electronic Principles	Albert Malvino & D.J.Bates	T.M.Hill
2.	Basic Electronics	S.K.Mandal	T.M.Hill
3.	Electronic Devices & Circuits	A.K.Maini, V.Agarwal	Wiley India
4.	Electronic Devices & Circuits	S.Salivahanan, N.Suresh Kumar	T.M.Hill
5.	Electronic Circuits & Systems	Y.N.Bapat	T.M.Hill
6.	Electronic Devices & Circuits	David J.Bell	P.H.I. Pvt. Ltd.
7.	Basic Electronics for Polytechnics	S.Chowdhury	Dhanpat Rai & Co.
8.	Electronics Engineering	J.B.Gupta	S.K.Kataria & Sons
9.	Electronic Devices & Circuits	P.John Paul	New Age International
10.	Electronic Devices & Circuits	Chereku & Krishna	Pearson Education

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORITICAL)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1, 2, 3	12	TWENTY	ONE	1 X 20 = 20	FOUR	FIVE, TAKING AT LEAST TWO FROM EACH GROUP	TEN	10 X 5 = 50
B	4,5,6	11				FIVE			

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the importance as allotted.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

1. **Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Third Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job – 15, Notebook – 10.**
2. **External Assessment of 25 marks** shall be held at the end of the Third Semester on the entire syllabus. One Experiment per student from any one of the above is to be performed. Experiment is to be set by lottery system. **Distribution of marks: On spot job – 15, Viva-voce – 10.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Course: Programming concept using C				
Course Code: EE/S3/C		Semester: Third		
Duration: one Semester		Maximum Marks: 50		
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme		
Theory: 2 hrs./week		Mid Semester Exam.: 10 Marks		
Practical: 2 hrs./week		Assignment & Quiz: 05 Marks		
		End Semester Exam.: 35 Marks		
		Practical : Nil		
Credit: 3 (Three)				
Aim:				
Sl. No.				
1.	Programming concept finds utility in understanding the subjects such as Microprocessor, Microcontroller, PLC etc. It will also become helpful to understand various application Software such as Matlab, Pspice etc.			
Objective:				
Sl. No.	The students will be able to:			
1.	Define program and programming			
2.	understand compiler, interpreter, linker and loader function.			
3.	Understand algorithm and different ways of stating algorithms.			
4.	Understand the basic structure of a program in C			
5.	Explain data types, variables, constants, operators etc.			
6.	Understand the input and output streams that exist in C to carry out the input output task.			
7.	Illustrate decision type control construct and looping type control constructs in C.			
8.	Describe one dimensional array.			
9.	Understand what a function is and how its use benefits a program			
Pre-Requisite:				
Sl. No.				
1.	Basic units of computer system			
Contents (Theory)			Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit: 1	Introduction to Programming: Algorithms and Flowcharts 1.1 Programs and Programming 1.2 Programming Languages 1.3 Compiler, Interpreter, Assembler, Loader, and Linker 1.4 Fourth Generation Languages 1.5 Structured Programming Concept 1.6 Algorithm – Features and its applications 1.7 Flow Chart – Features and its applications		05	8
Unit: 2	Overview of C Programming 2.1 Introduction of C Language 2.2 Basic Structure of C 2.3 Working steps of C compilation – Source Code-		02	3

	Object Code – Executable object code.		
Unit: 3	Types, Operator & Expression 3.1 Introduction (Grammars/Syntax Rules) 3.2 Character Sets, Keywords, Identifiers, Constants, Variables 3.3 Data types and sizes 3.4 Different operators & expressions 3.5 Type conversions.	05	5
Unit: 4	Managing Input & Output Operations 4.1 Some input as well as output functions : scanf(), printf(), getchar(), putchar(),getch(),getche(), gets(), puts().	02	3
Unit: 5	Control Flow (Decision Making) 5.1 Introduction 5.2 if...else, switch----case statement 5.3 Looping : for, while and do.....while statements 5.4 break, continue and goto statements. 5.5 Simple Program	06	6
Unit 6	Arrays 6.1 Introduction 6.2 Declaration and initialization of Array 6.3 Accessing of array elements and other allowed operations. 6.4 Simple program with a one dimensional array	06	5
Unit 7	User defined Function 7.1 The concepts of user defined functions. 7.2 Using functions : i) Function Declaration, ii) Function Definition, iii) Function Call 7.3 Simple program	06	5
Total		32	35
Contents (Practical)			
Sl. No.	Skills to be developed		
1.	Intellectual Skills: i) Improvement of Logical thinking capability ii) Improvement of analytical thinking capability		
2.	Motor Skills: i) Operate various parts of computer properly. ii) Problem solving skills. iii) Draw Flow charts		
List of Laboratory Experiments:			
Sl. No.			
	Write algorithm, Draw Flow chart, and Write programming codes in C on following topics		
1.	To find the sum and identify the greater number between any two numbers.		
2.	To interchange the numeric values of two variables.		
3.	Take three sides of a triangle as input and check whether the triangle can be drawn or not. If possible, classify the triangle as equilateral, isosceles, or scalene		
4.	To test whether the given character is vowel or not using “if...else” and “switch....case”		
5.	To find sum of the digits of an integer .		
6.	To find the roots of a quadratic equation.		

7.	To check whether an input number is palindrome or not.
8.	To find the G.C.D and L.C.M of two numbers.
9.	To find the factorial of given number.
10.	To find the sum of n natural numbers.
11.	To accept 10 numbers and make the average of the numbers
12.	To accept 10 elements and sort them in ascending or descending order.
13.	To find the summation of three numbers using function.
14.	To find the maximum between two numbers using function

Text Books

Sl No.	Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Name of Publisher
1.	Pradip Dey and Manas Ghosh	Computer Fundamental and Programming in C	Oxford Higher Education
2.	T . Jeyapoovan	A first course in Programming with C	Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
3.	K R Venugopal and S R Prasad	Mastering C	T.M.H. Publishing Company Ltd.
4.	Reema Theraja	Introduction to C Programming	Oxford University Press.
5.	E. Balaguruswamy	Programming in ANSI C	T.M.H. Publishing Company Ltd.
6.	Byron Gottfried	Schaum's Outlines Programming with C	T.M.H.
7.	Ashok N. Kamthane	Programming in C	Pearson

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the importance as allotted.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORY)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1, 2, 3	5	TEN	ONE	1 X 10 = 10	FOUR	FIVE, TAKING AT LEAST TWO FROM EACH GROUP	FIVE	5 X 5 = 25
B	4,5,6,7	7				FIVE			



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Course: Electrical Measuring Instruments			
Course Code: EE/S3/EMI		Semester: THIRD	
Duration: one Semester		Maximum Marks: 150	
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme	
Theory: 3 hrs./week		Mid Semester Exam.: 20 Marks	
Tutorial:		Assignment & Quiz: 10 Marks	
Practical: 2 hrs./week		End Semester Exam.: 70 Marks	
		Practical : 50 Marks	
Credit: 4 (Four)			
Aim:			
Sl. No.			
1.	This subject finds utility in understanding the concepts in other electrical subjects such as Electrical Power System, Electrical Circuit Theory & Electrical Machines etc.		
2.	The Diploma holder has to work as Technical supervisor, maintenance engineer, production engineer in industries, electrical power generation, transmission and distribution system, traction installation system, machine operation etc.		
3.	For above job responsibilities he has to take the measurements of various electrical quantities power & energy for testing, monitoring, maintenance, and controlling the process. In addition to this he must know the calibration techniques and extension of meter ranges. Therefore Electrical Measurement skills are very important. Accuracy of measurement is one of the main parameters in industrial processes as ability of control depends upon ability to measure.		
Objective:			
Sl. No.	The students will be able to:		
1.	Identify the measuring instruments used for measuring electrical quantities.		
2.	Classify measuring instruments based on construction, principle of operation and quantity to be measured, types of errors.		
3.	Select appropriate measuring instrument with range for measurement of various electrical quantities.		
4.	Calibrate various types of instruments as per IS..		
Pre-Requisite:			
Sl. No.			
1.	Knowledge of current, voltage & power and their measurements.		
Contents (Theory)		Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit: 1	Name of the Topic :Fundamentals of Measurement	6	8

	1.1 Purpose of measurement and significance of measurement. 1.2 <u>Definition & brief explanations of:</u> Range, sensitivity, true & indicated value, Errors (including limiting errors), Resolutions, Accuracy, Precision and instrument efficiency. 1.3 <u>Classification of instruments:</u> Absolute and secondary instruments, Analog (electro-mechanical and electronic) and digital instruments, secondary Instruments - Indicating, integrating & recording instruments. 1.4 <u>Basic Requirements for measurements:</u> Deflection torque and methods of production. Controlling torque and controlling system (Spring Control & Gravity control system) Damping torque & different methods of damping Balancing of moving parts. [No mathematical deductions – only the final expression (if any) to be mentioned]		
Unit: 2	Name of the Topic: Measurement of Current and Voltage 2.1 Construction and principle of PMMC, MI & Dynamometer type Instrument. 2.2 Production of torque :methods. 2.3 Principles of Voltage and Current measurement. 2.4 Different Methods of range extension of Ammeter and Voltmeter & related problems. 2.6 Calibration of Ammeter and Voltmeter.	7	10
Unit: 3	Name of the Topic: Measurement of Electrical Power 3.1 Concept of power in A.C. Circuit 3.2 Principle and Construction of dynamometer type wattmeter. 3.3 Errors and their compensation. 3.4 Multiplying factor of wattmeter. 3.5 Measurements of power in 3 phase circuit for balanced and unbalanced load by one wattmeter method, two wattmeter method - problems 3.6 Effect of power factor variation on wattmeter readings in two wattmeter method -problems 3.7 Measurement of reactive power in three phase balance load by one wattmeter method and two wattmeter method.	9	15

	3.8 Digital Wattmeter : Construction, Principle of Operation		
Unit: 4	Name of the Topic :Measurement of Electrical Energy 4.1 Concept of electrical energy. 4.2 Constructional feature & principle of working of single phase and three-phase induction type energy meter. 4.3 Different types of errors and their compensation. 4.4 Calibration and Testing of energy meter. 4.5 Electronic energy meter : Basic circuit diagram and principle of operation 4.6 Phantom loading	7	10
Unit: 5	Name of the Topic : Measurement of Circuit Parameters 5.1 Classification of Resistance, Low, Medium and High. 5.2 Methods of Measurements of Low, Medium and High. Resistance by Kelvin Double bridge, Wheatstone bridge and Megger respectively--problems 5.3 Measurement of Earth resistance- Earth tester (Analog & Digital) 5.4 Measurement of Inductance:---Maxwell's inductance bridge -- problems 5.5 Measurement of capacitance: Schering Bridge - Problems	10	15
Unit: 6	Name of the Topic : Constructional features and working principles of other Instruments/Meters 6.1 Single phase and three phase Power Factor Meter(only dynamometer type). 6.2 Digital Multimeter: Working principle with Block diagram. 6.3 Synchronoscope. 6.4 Clip-on-mmeter. <u>6.5 Instrument Transformers:</u> Introduction and utility of using Instrument transformers (in the light of measurement and protection purposes) 6.6 CT (i) CT used in HV installations- Multicore-secondary C.T (ii) Reduction of errors (Mention the various methods briefly). Accuracy class, Burden on CT, Specifications, Precautions in the use of CT 6.7 PT or VT Working principle, Errors (concept only), Accuracy class, Burdens, Specifications, Precautions.	9	12
Total		48	70

Text Books:			
Name of Authors		Title of the Book	Name of the Publisher
A.K. Sawhney		Electric & Electronic Measurement and Instrumentation	Dhanpat Rai & Sons
Golding, Widdies		Electrical Measurement & measuring Instrument	Wheeler
N.V.Suryanaryan		Electrical Measurement & measuring Instrument.	S. Chand & Co.
J.B. Gupta		Electrical & Electronic Measurements	S. K. Kataria Publication
S.K.Singh		Industrial Instrumentation & Control	Tata McGraw Hill
David A.Bell		Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements	OXFORD Higher Education
P.Purkait, B. Biswas, S, Das, C. Koley		Electrical and Electronics Measurements and Instrumentation	Tata McGraw Hill
Reddy		Electrical Measurement	Scitech Publication (India) Ltd.
Contents (Practical)			
Sl. No.	Skills to be developed		
1.	Intellectual Skills: 1. Identification of instruments 2. Selection of instruments and equipment for measurement		
2.	Motor Skills: 1. Accuracy in measurement 2. Making proper connections		
Suggested list of Laboratory Experiments:			
Sl. No.	List of Practical:		
1.	a) To measure Resistance, Voltage, Current, in A.C & D. C. Circuit using digital multimeter. b) To measure A.C. Current by Clip-on ammeter.		
2.	To measure Low resistance by Kelvin’s Double Bridge.		
3.	To measure active and reactive power in three phase balanced load by two wattmeter method and observe the effect of Power Factor variation on Wattmeter reading.		
4.	To calibrate single phase Energy meter using resistive and inductive loads.		
5.	To measure energy of three phase balanced load using Electronic Energy Meter.		

6.	To measure an inductance by Maxwell's bridge.
7.	To measure an unknown capacitance by Schering Bridge.
8.	To measure power factor of single phase and three phase load by PF meter and verify the same through I, V and P measurement.
9.	To measure current & voltages by low range ammeter & voltmeter respectively using CT and PT.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORITICAL)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1, 2, 3	12	TWENTY	ONE	1 X 20 = 20	FOUR	TWO	TEN	10 X 5 = 50
B	4,5,6	11				FIVE	THREE		

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the importance as allotted.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

- Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Third Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job – 15, Notebook – 10.**
- External Assessment of 25 marks** shall be held at the end of the Third Semester on the entire syllabus. One Experiment per student from any one of the above is to be performed. Experiment is to be set by lottery system. **Distribution of marks: On spot job – 15, Viva-voce – 10.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Course: Electrical Workshop	
Course Code: EE/S3/WS	Semester: THIRD
Duration: one Semester	Maximum Marks: 50
Teaching Scheme	Examination Scheme
Theory:	Practical : 50 Marks
Tutorial:	
Practical: 2 hrs./week	
Credit: 1 (One)	
Aim:	
Sl. No.	
1.	A technician should also have the practical skills regarding wiring, in order to provide him/her the various ways, techniques of fault finding while working on the shop floor. These skills will be developed when he/she actually performs the work.
Objective:	
Sl. No.	
1.	Identify various electrical accessories.
2.	Draw & understand the wiring diagrams
3.	Prepare schedule of material
4.	Use methods of wiring
Pre-Requisite:	
Sl. No.	
1.	Studies of different types of wires, switches, circuits.
2.	Protection for safety of electrical wiring installation as per I.S.
3.	Protection against electric shock, thermal effect, over-current, over-voltage, under-voltage and against a measure of isolation and switching of electrical circuits.
Contents (Practical)	
Suggested list of Practicals/Exercises:	
1.	To study MCB, ELCB and RCCB and to know their applications.
2.	To Mount and wire up the main board by batten/conduit wiring and connect Energy Meter, MCB, ELCB, RCCB etc. as per IE rule.
3.	To Study the constructional features and windings of different types of D.C. Machines.
4.	To demonstrate the D.C. motor starters (3 pt. & 4 pt.starter).
5.	To dismantle and assemble of a ceiling-fan/Table fan and study the specifications of major components.
6.	To test a battery for its charged and discharged condition and to make connections for charging and obtain its capacity.
7.	To demonstrate the connection of fire-alarm along with cable, sensors and symbolic display (do's and don'ts) and maintenance.
8.	To measure insulation resistance using Megger.
9.	To measure earth resistance using Earth Taster.

EXAMINATION SCHEME

1. **Continuous Internal Assessment of 50 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Third Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job – 15, Notebook – 10.**
2. **External Assessment of 25 marks** shall be held at the end of the Third Semester on the entire syllabus. One Experiment per student from any one of the above is to be performed. Experiment is to be set by lottery system. **Distribution of marks: On spot job – 15, Viva-voce – 10.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Course: Elements of Mechanical Engineering			
Course Code: EE/S3/EMCE		Semester: Third	
Duration: one Semester		Maximum Marks:	
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme	
Theory: 2 hrs/week		Mid Semester Exam.:	10 Marks
Tutorial:		Assignment & Quiz:	05 Marks
Practical:		End Semester Exam.:	35 Marks
Credit: 2 (Two)			
Aim:			
Sl. No.			
1.	Diploma in Electrical Engineering passes outs, work as Maintenance Engineers in industry. They have to look after maintenance of Mechanical Machines also. For completing these tasks they need knowledge of Mechanical Machinery related to maintenance		
Objective:			
Sl. No.			
1.	• Supervise routine maintenance of Machinery such as Boilers, Turbines, Pumps, Steam Turbines etc.		
2.	• Identify faults, mal functioning of machines and equipment		
Pre-Requisite:			
Sl. No.			
1.	Studies of applied mechanics & Engineering Drawing.		
Contents (Theory)		Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit: 1	Thermodynamics, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning 1.1 Laws of Thermodynamics. 1.2 Comparison between Heat Engine, Heat Pump and Refrigeration. 1.3 Definition of refrigeration, ton of refrigeration, COP, enthalpy, entropy. 1.4 Vapour Compression System (Basic concept). 1.5 Vapour absorption system (Basic concept). 1.6 Comparison of Vapour Compression and Vapour absorption system. 1.7 Working principle of Domestic Refrigerator. 1.8 Air Conditioning System & factors affecting the human comfort. 1.9 Classification of Air conditioner and comparison between Window Air Conditioning system and split type air conditioning system. 1.10 Working principle of Room Air conditioner.	08	8

Unit: 2	Boilers, Steam Turbines, Steam Engines: 1.1 Layout of modern Steam Power Plant. 1.2 Definition and classification of Boiler and their applications. 1.3 Working principle of Fire Tube (Cochran), water Tube (Babcock & Willcox Boiler) and Modern High Pressure Boiler. 1.4 Definition and classification of Steam Turbine. 1.5 Working Principle of impulse and reaction Turbine. 1.6 Major troubleshooting and remedial measures for boiler & turbine.	08	08
Unit: 3	I.C. Engines: 2.1 Definition & classification. 2.2 Main parts of an I.C. Engine & their functions 2.2 Working Principle of 2 stroke & 4 stroke Petrol & Diesel Engine, their differences and applications. 2.3 Major troubleshooting & remedial measures for I.C. Engines.	05	7
Unit: 4	Air Compressors: 3.1 Definition, Classification & application of Air Compressor. 3.2 Construction & Working Principle of Single stage reciprocating Compressor. 3.3 Working Principle of centrifugal and Screw Compressor. 3.4 Major troubleshooting & remedial measures for Air Compressor.	05	5
Unit : 5	Hydrostatics & Pumps: 4.1 Atmospheric pr. , Absolute pr. & Gauge pressure. 4.2 Determination of pressure at a point, pressure measuring instrument. 4.3 Classification of Pumps and their applications. 4.4 Working principle of Single acting & Double acting Reciprocating pump. 4.5 Working principle of Centrifugal Pump. 4.6 Reason for malfunctioning & remedial measures for Pumps.	06	7
Total		32	35

Text Books:				
Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher	
P.L. Ballaney	A Course in Thermal Engineering		Khanna Publishers	
R. S. Khurmi	A test book of Thermal Engineering		S. Chand & Co. Ltd.	
R. K. Rajput	Thermal Engineering		Laxmi Publication, New Delhi	
Patel, Karmchandani	Heat Engine Vol. I & II		Acharya publication	
P.K. Nag	Engineering Thermodynamics		Tata McGraw Hill	
P.Selvaraj, M.Periyasamy,S.Selva kumar	Basic Civil and Mechanical Engineering		Scitech Publications (India) Pvt Ltd.	
T.J.Prabhu, V.Jaiganesh	Basic Mechanical Engineering		Scitech Publications (India) Pvt Ltd.	

EXAMINATION SCHEME

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1, 2	6	TEN	ONE	1 X 10 = 10	FOUR	FIVE, TAKING AT LEAST TWO FROM EACH GROUP	FIVE	5 X 5 = 25
B	3,4,5	6				FIVE			

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the required as allotted.



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Course: Professional Practices I	
Course Code: EE/S3/PF1	Semester: Third
Duration: one Semester	Maximum Marks: 50
Teaching Scheme	Examination Scheme
Theory:	Mid Semester Exam.: Marks
Tutorial:	Assignment & Quiz: Marks
Practical: 2 hrs / week	End Semester Exam.: Marks
	Practical : 50 Marks
Credit: 1 (One)	
Aim:	
Sl. No.	
1.	Most of the diploma holders join industries. Due to globalization and competition in the industrial and service sectors the selection for the job is based on campus interviews or competitive tests.
2.	While selecting candidates a normal practice adopted is to see general confidence, ability to communicate and attitude, in addition to basic technological concepts.
3	The purpose of introducing professional practices is to provide opportunity to students to undergo activities which will enable them to develop confidence. Industrial visits, expert lectures, seminars on technical topics and group discussion are planned in a semester so that there will be increased participation of students in learning process.
Objective:	
Sl. No.	The student will be able to
1.	Acquire information from different sources
2.	Prepare notes for given topic
3.	Present given topic in a seminar
4	Interact with peers to share thoughts
5	Prepare a report on industrial visit, expert lecture
Pre-Requisite:	
Sl. No.	
1.	Desire to gain comparable knowledge and skills of various activities in various areas of importance.
2.	Eagerness to cohesively participate in group work and to share thoughts with group members.

3.	Knowledge of basic electrical engineering.	
Activities		
Sr . No.	Activities	Hours
1.	Industrial / Field Visit : Structured Field visits be arranged and report of the same should be submitted by the individual student, to form part of the term work. Visits to <u>any ONE</u> from the list below: i) Nearby Petrol Pump.(fuel, oil, product specifications) ii)Automobile Service Station (Observation of Components / aggregates) iii) Telephone Exchange iv) Food Processing industry (Lay out and machine) v) Tea processing industry (Lay out and machine) vi) Dairy Plant / Water Treatment Plant (Lay out and machine) vii) Community health Centre (organization, modus-operandi, various activities) viii) Panchayet/ BDO office to understand swarojkar yojona / gram sarak yojona scheme / Rural electrification and Report on a particular/ specific case.	10
2.	Guest Lecture by professional / industrial expert: Lectures by Professional / Industrial Expert to be organized from <u>any THREE</u> of the following areas: i) Free and open source software ii) Software for drafting iii) Non destructive testing iv) Acoustics v) Illumination / Lighting system. vi)Common electricity rules & norms(do's and don'ts) for all vii) Automobile pollution, norms of pollution control viii) Fire Fighting / Safety Precautions and First aids.	6

	ix) Public health & Hygiene awareness. x) Working around trucks - loading and unloading of engineering machineries. xi) Industrial hygiene. xii) Special purpose wiring in chemical / hazardous industries. xiii) Safe application of electrical energy in daily life. xiv) Energy and environment xv) Carbon Trading. xvi) Topics related to Social Awareness such as - Traffic Control System, Career opportunities, Communication in Industry, Yoga Meditation, Aids awareness and health awareness. Individual report of the above lecture should be submitted by the students	
3.	Group Discussion: The students should discuss in a group of six to eight students. Each group to perform <u>any TWO</u> group discussions. Topics and time duration of the group discussion to be decided by concerned teacher. Concerned teacher may modulate the discussion so as to make the discussion a fruitful one. At the end of each discussion each group will write a brief report on the topic as discussed in the group discussion. Some of the suggested areas are - i) Sports ii) Social networking - effects & utilities iii) Current news item iv) Discipline and house keeping v) Use of plastic carry bag (social & domestic Hazard) vi) Any other common topic related to electrical field as directed by concerned teacher.	10

4.	Students' Activities: The students in a group of 3 to 4 will perform ANY ONE of the following activities: i) Collect and study IS code for Engineering Drawing. ii) Specifications of Lubricants. iii) Draw orthographic projections of a given simple machine element using CAD software	6
----	--	---

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

1. **Continuous internal assessment of 50 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the third semester. **Distribution of marks: Activities =20, Group Discussion = 10, field visit = 10, guest lecture attendance and report = 10**

W.B.S.C.T.E.												
TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME FOR DIPLOMA COURSES												
COURSE NAME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING												
COURSE CODE : EE												
DURATION OF COURSE : 6 SEMESTERS												
SEMESTER: FOURTH SEMESTER						SCHEME : C						
Sr.No.	SUBJECT	PERIODS			EVALUATION SCHEME							Credits
	THEORY	L	T	P	SESSIONSAL EXAM			ESE	PR(I NT.)	PR (EX T.)		
					TA	CT	Total					
1	Electrical Machine II	03		03	10	20	30	70	25	50		5
2	Electrical Measurement & Control	03	--	02	10	20	30	70	25	25		4
3	Transmission & Distribution of Power	03	_	02	10	20	30	70	25	25		4
4	Applied and Digital Electronics	03	--	02	10	20	30	70	25	25		4
5	Power Plant Engineering	04	--		10	20	30	70				4
6	Computer aided Electrical Drawing		--	03	--	--	--	--	25	25		2
7.	Development of Life Skill - II	01	--	02					25	25		2
8.	Professional Practice - II			02					50			1
Total		17		16	50	100	150	350	200	175		26
STUDENT CONTACT HOURS PER WEEK: 33 HRS												
THEORY AND PRACTICAL PERIODS OF 60 MINUTES EACH												
ABBREVIATIONS: CT- Class Test, TA - Teachers Assessment, L - Lecture, T - Tutorial, PR (INT.) – Practical (Internal) PR(EXT.)- Practical(External), ESE - End Semester Exam.												
TA: Attendance & surprise quizzes = 6 marks. Assignment & group discussion = 4 marks.												
Total Marks : 875												
Minimum passing for sessional marks is 40%, and for theory subject 40%.												



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Subject : Electrical Machine – II				
Course Code : EE/S4/EM II		Semester : Fourth		
Duration : One Semester		Maximum Marks : 175		
Teaching scheme :		Examination scheme :		
Theory: 3 Hrs./ Week		Mid Semester Exam:	20 Marks	
Practical: 3 Hrs./ Week		Assignment & Quiz:	10 Marks	
		End Semester Exam:	70 Marks	
		Practical:	75 Marks	
Credit: 05				
Aim:				
Sl. No.				
1.	Students will be able to analyze the performance of 3-phase and single phase A.C motors and 3-phase Alternators both qualitatively and quantitatively.			
2.	These machines are used widely in various Industries and Power plants. So knowledge gained by the students will be helpful in their job in industry and power plants.			
Objective:				
Sl. No.	Student will be able to:			
1.	Interpret the constructional details & working principles of A.C motors & generators.			
2.	Test A.C motors & generators.			
3.	Evaluate the performance of A.C machines by conducting different tests.			
4.	Decide the suitability of AC machines for particular purpose.			
5.	Write specifications of A.C motor & generators as required.			
6.	Operate AC motor & generators as per requirement.			
Pre-Requisite:				
Sl. No.				
1.	Three phase & single phase A.C fundamentals, Electromagnetism.			
2.	Basic electronics engineering.			
Contents (Theory):			Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit : 1	1. Three-Phase Induction Motor: 1.1 Construction of 3-phase induction motor. 1.2 Production of rotating magnetic field. 1.3 Working principle of 3-phase induction motor. 1.4 Concept of Synchronous Speed & Slip. 1.5 Equation of rotor induced emf, current, frequency, reactance & impedance under standstill and running condition. (Numerical) 1.6 Vector diagram (at no-load & running condition). 1.7 Concept of Equivalent circuit (at no-load, at blocked rotor and at running condition).(No Numerical) 1.8 Derivation of Torque equation, Starting torque, Running torque, Maximum torque and condition for maximum torque. (Numerical) 1.9 Torque- Slip characteristics, Effect of change in rotor circuit resistance and supply voltage on Torque-Slip characteristics. 1.10 Power stages in 3-phase induction motor and their relation, Losses, Efficiency. (Numerical) 1.11 Starting methods of 3-phase induction motor by– a) Rotor resistance starter. b) Direct -On-Line starter. c) Autotransformer starter.		14	24

	d) Star-Delta starter (Manual & Automatic).(Numerical for all starter) 1.12 Speed control of 3-phase induction motor by – - Changing supply frequency. - Pole changing method. - Changing Rotor circuit resistance & stator reactance. - Changing supply voltage. 1.13 Braking of 3-phase induction motor by – - Plugging. - Rheostatic method. - Regenerative method. 1.14 Cogging & Crawling (simple idea) 1.15 Concept of Double cage rotor & Deep-bar rotor. 1.16 Motor enclosures and specification as per I.S Code. 1.17 Industrial applications of 3-phase induction motor.		
Unit : 2	2. Alternator: 2.1 Construction of 3-phase alternator, Description of salient & non-salient rotor. 2.2 Methods of excitation systems of 3-phase alternator by – - Static excitation. - Brushless excitation. - DC generator. 2.3 Advantages of Stationary armature and Rotating field system. 2.4 Armature winding – Single layer and multilayer, Concentrated and Distributed (Concept only). 2.5 Derivation of E.M.F. equation of 3-phase alternator, Effect of Coil span factor and Distribution factor on emf, Winding factor. (Numerical) 2.6 Factors affecting the terminal voltage of alternator – - Armature resistive drop - Leakage reactance drop. - Armature reaction at various p.f, concept of Synchronous reactance. 2.7 Phasor diagrams of cylindrical rotor alternator at lagging, leading & unity p.f. loads. 2.8 Voltage regulation of 3-phase alternator by – (Numerical) - Synchronous Impedance Method. 2.9 Open circuit characteristics, Short circuit characteristics of alternator and determination of synchronous reactance. 2.10 Active & Reactive power equations in terms of load angle at steady state for non-salient pole alternator. 2.11 Steady-state characteristics of Alternator – - Terminal voltage vs. Load current, at different p.f, - Field current vs. Load current at different p.f, - Active & Reactive Power vs. load angle (non-salient alternator). 2.12 Short circuit ratio (SCR) – concept & significance. 2.13 Method of control of Active & Reactive Power of an alternator. 2.14 Reasons & advantages of Parallel operation. 2.15 Synchronization of two or more alternators by - - Three lamps method. - Synchroscope. 2.16 Parallel operation of (i) an alternator & infinite bus and (ii) Between two alternators & Load sharing between them.(Numerical)	14	24
Unit : 3	3. Synchronous Motor: 3.1 Construction and working principle. 3.2 Methods of starting by – - An auxiliary motor. - Damper winding.	08	08

	3.3 Effect of variation of Load – Speed vs. Torque characteristics. 3.4 Effect of variation of excitation at infinite bus (over and under excitation) – V curves & inverted V-curves. 3.5 Hunting, George's phenomenon. 3.6 Applications of synchronous motor, Synchronous condenser.		
Unit : 4	4. Single phase motors: 4.1 Double-revolving field theory. 4.2 Construction, Principle of operation and Applications of different types of single-ph Induction motors – a) Split phase (resistance) type. b) Capacitor start type. c) Capacitor run type. d) Shaded pole motors.	05	08
Unit : 5	5. Special Machines: 5.1 Linear induction motor. 5.2 Induction generator. 5.3 A.C series motor. 5.4 Reluctance Motor.	07	06
	Total	48	70
Practical:			
Skills to be developed:			
Intellectual skills:			
1. Analytical skills.			
2. Identification skills.			
Motor skills:			
1. Measurement (of parameters) skills.			
2. Connection (of machine terminals) skills.			
List of Practical: (At least Eight Experiments are to be performed)			
1. a) To measure the slip of 3-phase induction motor by – (i) Stroboscopic method, (ii) Tachometer. b) To reverse the direction of rotation of 3-phase induction motor.			
2. To perform No-load test and Blocked-rotor test on 3-phase induction motor & draw the equivalent circuit from the two tests.			
3. To perform the load test on 3-phase induction motor and to study the performance characteristics of the motor.			
4. To control the speed of 3-phase Induction motor by– (i) Frequency changing method, (ii) Pole-changing method.			
5. To start a 3-phase Slip-ring induction motor by rotor resistance starter and determine the effect of the rotor resistance on the torque-speed curves of an induction motor.			
6. To observe the effect of excitation and speed on induced e.m.f of a 3-phase alternator and plot the O.C.C. of the alternator.			
7. To find the percentage regulation of 3-phase alternator by synchronous impedance method at various power factor and load.			
8. To synchronise two 3-phase alternator for parallel operation by - a) Three lamp method, b) Synchroscope & to study the sharing of load between the alternators.			

9. To list and explain various starting methods of 3-phase synchronous motor and applying any one of them to start the synchronous motor. Plot V-curve & inverted V-curve of the same motor.			
10. To study the effect of capacitor on the starting and running condition of a single-phase Induction motor, and to determine the method of reversing the direction of rotation.			
Text books:			
Sl No.	Titles of Book	Name of Author	Name of Publisher
1.	Electrical Machines	S.K.Bhattacharya	T.M.H Publishing Co. Ltd.
2.	Electrical Machinery	Dr. S.K.Sen	Khanna Publisher
3.	Electrical Machines	J.B.Gupta	S.K.Kataria & Sons.
4.	The performance and design of Alternating Current machines	M.G.Say	C.B.S Publishers & Distributors
5.	Electrical Machinery	P.S.Bhimbra	Khanna Publisher
6.	Electrical Technology- Vol-II	B.L.Thereja	S.Chand
7.	Electrical Machines	M.N.Bandyopadhyay	P.H.I. Pvt. Ltd.
8.	Electrical Machines	Ashfaq Husain	Dhanpat Rai & Co.
9.	Principles of Electrical Machines and Power Electronics	P.C.Sen	Wiley India
10.	Electrical Machines-I	K.Krishna Reddy	Scitech Publication (India) Pvt. Ltd.
11.	Electrical Machines	Nagrath & Kothari	T.M.Hill
12.	Electrical Technology	H.Cotton	C.B.S. Publisher New Delhi
13.	Electrical Machines	S. Ghosh	Pearson Publisher
14.	Electrical Machines	M.V.Deshpande	PHI

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORITICAL)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1, 4,5	12	TWENTY	ONE	1 X 20 = 20	FIVE	FIVE, TAKING AT LEAST TWO FROM EACH GROUP	TEN	10 X 5 = 50
B	2,3,6	11				FOUR			

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the importance as allotted.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

- Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Fourth Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job – 15, Notebook (Drawing) – 10.**
- External Assessment of 50 marks** shall be held at the end of the Fourth Semester on the entire syllabus. One Experiment per student from any one of the above is to be performed. Experiment is to be set by lottery system. **Distribution of marks: On spot job – 35, Viva-voce – 10.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata – 700 013.

Name of the Course: Electrical Measurement & Control	
Course Code: EE/S4/EMC	Semester: Fourth
Duration: one Semester	Maximum Marks: 150
Teaching Scheme	Examination Scheme
Theory: 3 hrs./week	Mid Semester Exam.: 20 Marks
Tutorial: hrs./week	Assignment & Quiz: 10 Marks
Practical: 2 hrs./week	End Semester Exam.: 70 Marks
	Practical : 50 Marks
Credit: 4(Four)	
Aim:	
Sl. No.	
1.	Electrical power system, Electrical machine control, Industrial process control and many other systems such as Biomedical, environmental, defence etc. nowadays use sophisticated instruments and their related systems for fast, accurate and reliable measurements, operations and control.
2.	Being Electrical Diploma Holders has a role of supervisor, Maintenance engineer and to assist in carrying out testing and R & D work in electrical, Industrial, Electronics and communication field.
3	He must understand the basics, facts, concepts and principles of various modern Instruments and control system.
Objective:	
Sl. No.	The students will be able to:
1.	Identify the components of Instrumentation system for processing given Input to get desired Output.
2.	Identify appropriate transducers/sensors for given application and to know how to use them.
3.	Identify basic signal conditioning circuit components for Instrumentation system in Industrial process, Electrical power system, Electrical machine operation, Measurement and control.
4.	Identify the digital instruments and display devices for various applications.
5.	Understand basic control system theory, stability concept
6.	Understand basics of P, PI, PD system and their application in real system.
Pre-Requisite:	
Sl. No.	
1.	Basic knowledge of Applied Electronics, Circuit theory, Electrical machines.

Contents (Theory)		Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit: 1	Transducers: 1.1 Concept of Transducers 1.2 Classification of Transducers Primary and Secondary Transducers, Electrical and Mechanical Transducers, Analog and Digital Transducers, Active and passive Transducers 1.3 Construction, working principle and application (with diagram & explanation) of following transducers: 1.3.1 RTD, Thermistor, Thermocouple. 1.3.2 Potentiometer (various types) 1.3.3 strain gauge (No derivation only formula) Types of strain gauges, Bridge circuit for strain gauge, application in load & Torque measurement 1.3.4 Bourden tube, Bellows, Diaphragm. 1.3.5 LVDT and RVDT, measurement for displacement. 1.3.6 Capacitive transducers, Application in pressure measurement. 1.3.7 Piezoelectric transducer, load cell. 1.3.8 Contacting and non contacting tachometer, speed measurement 1.3.9 Electromagnetic and turbine flow meter.	15	20
Unit: 2	Signal conditioning: 2.1 Concept of signal conditioning. 2.2 Block diagram of AC and DC signal conditioning and working. 2.3. V to I converter, I to V converter, V to F converter. 2.4 Instrumentation Amplifier. 2.5 Filters - Types and frequency response (No derivation) and circuits. 2.6 Multiplexing – Fundamentals, different types.	06	10
Unit: 3	Digital instruments and Display Devices 3.1 Digital display devices (LED, seven segment only) 3.2 Concept of 3 ½, 4 ½ digit. 3.3 Digital voltmeter- Integrating type, Successive approximation. 3.4 Digital frequency meter. 3.5 C.R.O. – Block diagram representation & operation, applications (observation & measurement of voltage, current, phase difference & frequency)	07	10
Unit: 4	Pilot Devices 4.1 Pilot Devices - Definition of pilot devices, Function of pilot devices. List of different pilot devices. 4.2 – Construction, working and applications of: Push Button, Limit Switch, Float Switch, Electromagnetic Relay, Pressure switch, Thermostats plugging switch, Proximity switch.	05	10

Unit: 5	Control System: 5.1 Introduction to control system, classification of control system, Feedback control system 5.2 Properties of control system: idea on stability, steady state and transient error. (no mathematical deduction) 5.3 Control system components: Synchro, D.C Servomotor, A.C. Servo motor, A.C. Tachometer (only basic operating principle & construction and diagram, no deduction) 5.4 Concept of transfer function, poles and zeroes, transfer function of first & second order system (no deduction), time response characteristics of first and second order system to unit step excitation (no deduction). 5.5 Block diagram representation of control system, Transfer function from Block diagram reduction technique, Signal flow graph. Application of Mason gain formula (maximum two non touching loops). 5.6 Stability concept: characteristic equation, Deciding stability from pole zero concept, Routh criteria. (Numerical) 5.7 Control action of a system with ON/OFF, P, PI, PD, PID controller, Practical application of these controllers (with block diagram only).	15	20
Total		48	70
Contents (Practical)			
Sl. No.	Skills to be developed		
1.	Intellectual Skills: i) Interpret results ii) Calculate values of various components for given circuits. ii) Select Instruments		
2.	Motor Skills: i) Connect the instruments properly. ii) Take accurate readings. iii) Draw phasor diagram and graphs.		
List of Laboratory Experiments:			
Sl. No.	Laboratory Experiments: (At least eight experiments are to be performed)		
1.	To measure Linear displacement by LVDT & plot characteristics.		
2.	To measure displacement by Strain gauge & plot characteristics.		
3.	To measure temperature by pt-100, thermistor and thermocouple along with simple resistance bridge.		
4.	To plot characteristics of potentiometer and observe the loading effect on output of potentiometer.		
5.	To study the following signal conditioning circuits and observe and plot the output (i) V to I Converter, (ii) I to V Converter, (iii) V to F Converter using Op-AMP 741.		
6.	To measure angular speed by contact type, non- contact type tachometer, Digital Tachometer, Proximity sensor.		
7.	To plot frequency response of Active filters (any two):- I) Low pass filter II)High pass filter III) Band pass filter Iv) Band stop filters.		

8.	To study the principle of operation and connection of pilot devices like – Push Button Switch, Limit Switch, Selector switch, Pressure switch, Float switch.
9.	To measure voltage, current and Phase difference and Frequency using CRO.
10.	To study open loop control of any physical control system and study of closed loop control of the same system using P, PI and PID controller.
11.	To study the position control system using servomotor.
12.	To study the operation of an instrumentation amplifier using OPAMP.

Text Books

Sl No.	Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Name of Publisher
1.	A.K.Sawhney	Electrical and Electronics Measurement and Instrumentation	Dhanpat Rai & Co.
2.	H.S.Kalsi	Electronic Instrumentation	Tata McGraw Hill
3.	D.Patranabis	Principles of Industrial Instrumentation	Tata McGraw Hill
4.	A.K.Sawhney	Process control & instrumentation	Dhanpat Rai & Co.
5.	Donald P. Eckman	Industrial Instrumentation	Wiley Eastern Ltd.
6.	B.C.Kuo	Automated Control Systems	Wiley India
7.	Nagrath Gopal	Control System Engineering	New Age International
8.	R. Anandanatarajan, P.Ramesh Babu	Control System Engineering	Scitech Publication (India) Ltd.
9.	S.K. Bhattacharya Brijinder Singh	Control of Electrical Machines	New Age International
10.	K.Lal Kishore	Electronic Measurement and Instrumentation	Pearson
11.	M.Gopal	Control Systems Principles and Design	McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt.Ltd

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORITICAL)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1	7	TWENTY	ONE	1 X 20 = 20	FOUR	FIVE, TAKING AT LEAST ONE FROM EACH GROUP	TEN	10 X 5 = 50
B	2,3,4	6				THREE			
C	5	7				FOUR			

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the importance as allotted.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

1. **Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Fourth Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job - 15, Notebook - 10.**
2. **External Assessment of 25 marks** shall be held at the end of the Fourth Semester on the entire syllabus. One Experiment per student from any one of the above is to be performed. Experiment is to be set by lottery system. **Distribution of marks: On spot job - 15, Viva-voce - 10.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Subject: Transmission and Distribution of Power				
Subject Code: EE/S4/TDP		Semester: FOURTH		
Duration: one Semester		Maximum Marks: 150		
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme		
Theory: 3 Hrs./Week		Mid Semester Exam.:	20 Marks	
Tutorial: nil		Assignment & Quiz:	10 Marks	
Practical: 2 Hrs./Week		End Semester Exam.:	70 Marks	
Credit: 04		Practical Exam.:	50 Marks	
Aim:				
Sl. No.				
1.	Electrical diploma pass outs should know systems for electrical energy transmission & distribution. They also will be able to identify various components & their functions.			
2.	They will be able to measure system performance. They will be able to deal with various aspects of transmission and distribution system at different stages including erection and maintenance. Hence he should be well acquainted with the materials required and the methods employed for erection and maintenance.			
3.	On completion the study of transmission & distribution, he/she will be able to work as technician/supervisor in power industry, manufacturing industry & public utilities.			
Objective:				
Sl. No.	Student will be able to:			
1.	Interpret various types of transmission & distribution systems.			
2.	Identify various components & Know their functions.			
3.	Calculate voltage regulation & efficiency of transmission system.			
4.	Calculate voltage drop of distribution system.			
Pre-Requisite:				
Sl. No.				
1.	Basic Electrical Engineering.			
2.	Electrical Power Generation			
Contents (Theory)			Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit: 1	Basics Of Transmission: 1.1 Layout of a Power System by single line concept. 1.2 Concept of Primary & Secondary transmission & distribution. 1.3 Advantages and limitations of using high voltage for power transmission. 1.4 Comparison between AC & DC power transmission systems. 1.5 Kelvin's laws for the economic choice of conductor size – related problem.		04	4
Unit: 2	Transmission Line Components: 2.1 Main components of Overhead lines (names & functions only). 2.2 Types of conductors-Copper, Aluminum & state their trade names. 2.3 Solid, Stranded & bundled conductors.		12	16

	2.4 types of supports – RCC/PCC poles, steel tower 2.5 Comparison between single circuit and double circuit design 2.6 conception of ground wire. 2.7 Line insulators – requirements, types, and field of applications. 2.8 failure of insulators, creepage distance (definition & significance only) 2.9 Distribution of potential over a string of three suspension insulators. --- Problems. 2.10 Concept of string efficiency, Methods of improving string efficiency. ---- Problems. 2.11 Corona – corona formation, advantages & disadvantages, factors affecting corona, important terms related to corona. 2.12 Calculation of Span length & sag Calculation , effect of wind pressure, temperature and ice deposition----- Problems. 2.13 Stringing chart and its uses. 2.14 Spacing of conductors, length of span, Relevant I.E. Rules.		
Unit: 3	Transmission Line Parameters: 3.1 R,L & C of 1-ph & 3-ph transmission line & their effects on line.(No deduction and Problems) 3.2 Skin effect, proximity effect & Ferranti effect. 3.3 Concept of transposition of conductors & necessity.	03	3
Unit: 4	Underground Cables: 4.1 Classification of cables and Comparison with overhead lines. 4.2 Cable construction. 4.3 Description of (i) PVC, (ii) PILC (iii) FRLS (Fire Retardant Low Smoke), (iv) XLPE cables & (v) Gas filled (SF6) cables 4.4 Cable Rating and De-rating factor. 4.5 Cable laying	04	7
Unit:5	Performance Of Transmission Line: 5.1 Classification of transmission lines. 5.2 Losses, Efficiency & Regulation of line. 5.3 Performance of single phase short transmission line(Numerical based on it) 5.4 Effect of load power factor on performance. Power Factor Improvement Using Static condenser and Synchronous condenser – related problems. 5.5 Medium transmission lines-End condenser, Nominal T & Nominal Pi Network with vector diagram.---- no problem.	09	15
Unit:6	Extra High Voltage Transmission: 6.1 EHVAC Transmission, Reasons for adoption & limitations. 6.2 Regional Grid System (Conception only). 6.3 Concept about FACTS and its applications. 6.4 HVDC Transmission – Advantages, Limitations. 6.5 Discussion on few HVDC system in Indian scenario.	03	5

Unit:7	Components of Distribution System: 7.1 Introduction. 7.2 Classification of distribution system. 7.3 A.C distribution. 7.4 Connection schemes of distribution system. 7.5 Requirements of Distribution systems. 7.6 Design consideration. 7.7 A.C. distribution calculations. 7.8 Methods of solving A.C.-1 phase & 3 Ø -phase connection (balanced) distribution system. (Numericals based on 1-ph & 3-ph balanced distribution system)	08	12
Unit:8	Substations: 8.1 Introduction. 8.2 Classification of indoor & outdoor sub-stations. 8.3 Advantages & Disadvantages. 8.4 Selection & location of site. 8.5 Main connection schemes. 8.6 Equipments and circuit element of substations – their symbols & function. 8.6.1 Bus bar’s material, types in detail. 8.6.2 Connection diagram and layout of sub-stations with proper notation.	05	8
Total		48	70
Contents (Practical)			
Sl. No.	Skills to be developed		
1.	Intellectual Skills: 1.1 Identification & selection of components. 1.2 Making proper connections		
2.	Motor Skills: 2.1 Ability to measure various parameters. 2.2 Ability to follow standard test procedures.		
LIST OF EXPERIMENTS : (At least Eight Experiments are to be performed)			
	3.1 To demonstrate the improvement of P.f. using static condenser.		
	3.2 To demonstrate various system faults by D.C. network analyzer.		
	3.3 To study active and reactive power flow through transmission lines.		
	3.4 To study the supply system of 6.6 KV/400V sub-station to a housing complex using slides/model.		
	3.5 To study various types of turbine used in Power station using slides/models.		
	3.6 To study different types of excitation system for alternator using slides/models.		
	3.7 To study different kinds of insulators (Insulators are required to be available in laboratory)		
	3.8 To study PILC, PVC, FRLS and XLPE cables. (Cables are required to be available in laboratory)		
	3.9 To measure Solar Radiation with the help of Pyranometer.		
	3.10 To demonstrate the photo voltaic system used in street lighting – PV module, CCU, Battery, CFL.		
	3.11 To study power generation by wind power – using model / slides.		

Text Books:			
Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
V. K. Mehta	Principles of power system		S. Chand & Company
SoniGupta-Bhatnagar	A Course in electrical power		Dhanpat Rai
J. B. Gupta	Transmission & distribution of electrical energy		S.K. Kataria & Sons.
Nagsarkar & Sukhija	Power System Analysis		Oxford University Press
Tarlok Singh.	Transmission & Distribution of Power		S.K. Kataria & Sons.
Dr. K.Uma Rao	Power System Operation and Control		Wiley-India
A. T. Starr	Generation, Transmission and Utilization of Electric Power		Pitman
C.L.Wadhwa.	Electrical Power System		Wiley Eastern Ltd

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORITICAL)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1, 2, 3,4	12	TWENTY	ONE	1 X 20 = 20	FOUR	FIVE taking at least THREE from each Group	TEN	10 X 5 = 50
B	5,6,7,8	12				FIVE			

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the importance as allotted.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

- Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Fourth Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job – 15, Notebook – 10.**
- External Assessment of 25 marks** shall be held at the end of the Fifth Semester on the entire syllabus. One Experiment per student from any one of the above is to be performed. Experiment is to be set by lottery system. **Distribution of marks: On spot job – 15, Viva-voce – 10.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the course : Applied and Digital Electronics		
Course Code : EE/S4/ADE		Semester : Fourth
Duration : One Semester		Maximum Marks : 150
Teaching scheme :		Examination scheme :
Theory: 3 Hrs./ Week		Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
Practical: 2 Hrs./ Week		Assignment & Quiz: 10 Marks
		End Semester Exam: 70 Marks
		Practical: 50 Marks
Credit: 04		
Aim:		
Sl. No.		
1.	It intends to teach the operating principles and applications of different types of Amplifiers and Oscillators.	
2.	The subject also includes the Basic Digital logic circuits and their applications, D/A & A/D converters etc.	
2.	Understanding of the subject will provide skill to the students for trouble shooting & testing of some basic Amplifier circuits, Oscillator circuits and Digital logic circuits.	
Objective:		
Sl. No.	Student will be able to:	
1.	Illustrate the Amplifier circuits and Oscillator circuits.	
2.	Describe the Digital logic circuits, Flip-flop, Counter, Register, D/A & A/D converter.	
3.	Test the Amplifier circuits, Oscillator circuits and Digital logic circuits.	
Pre-Requisite:		
1.	Knowledge of Basic Electronics.	
2.	Knowledge of Analog & Digital Electronics.	

Contents (Theory):		Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit : 1	1. Amplifiers: 1. Power Amplifiers: 1.1.1 Classification of power amplifiers – Class-A, Class-B, Class-AB, Class-C operation, Advantage & disadvantages of these amplifiers. 1.1.2 a) Operation of Class-A Push-pull amplifier. b) Operation of Class-B Push-pull amplifier. c) Operation of Class-AB Push-pull amplifier. 1.2 FET Amplifier: 1.2.1 Biasing methods of FET. 1.2.2 Common-Source amplifier - working principle & applications. 1.2.3 Introduction to MOSFET – Types of MOSFET, construction, working principle and applications. 1.2.4 CMOS – construction and application. frequency. 1.3 Operational Amplifier: 1.3.1 Basic differential amplifier circuit using BJT. 1.3.2 Pin diagram of OPAMP IC741& functions of each pin. Definition of offset voltage, input bias current, input offset current, differential mode gain, CMRR, slew rate 1.3.3 OPAMP as Non-inverting and Inverting amplifier, Adder, Subtractor, Integrator, Differentiator, Unity Gain Buffer, Schmitt Trigger, Zero Crossing Detector. 1.3.4 Instrumentation amplifier – Operating principle using OPAMP, Applications.	10	16
Unit : 2	2. Feedback Amplifiers & Oscillators: 2.1 Theory of Positive & Negative feedback. 2.2 Types of negative feedback amplifiers –shunt-voltage, series-voltage, shunt-current, series-current feedback. 2.3 Introduction to oscillator, Block diagram of sine wave oscillator, requirement of oscillation, Barkhausen criterion. 2.4 Wien bridge oscillator, Colpitt oscillator – operating principle, frequency of oscillation.	08	14

Unit : 3	3. Boolean Algebra & Combinational Logic Circuits: 3.1 Number Systems – Decimal, Binary, Octal, Hexadecimal, BCD number system & their inter-conversion. 3.2 Symbolic representation & Truth tables for logic gates - NOT, OR, AND, NAND, NOR, XNOR, XOR. 3.3 Rules & laws of Boolean algebra, Demorgan's Theorems. 3.4 Max. term & Min. term, Simplification of Boolean expression using karnaugh map (upto 4 variable). 3.5 Realisation of Boolean expression with Logic gates. 3.6 Half adder, Full adder, Half subtractor, Full subtractor, Parity Generator and checker, Digital comparator 3.7 Code converter, Encoder, Decoder, Multiplexer, Demultiplexer	08	14
Unit : 4	4. Sequential Logic Circuits: 4.1 Flip-flops – RS, D, T, JK, JK Master Slave Flip Flops using basic gates, preset and clear signals. 4.2 Counters - Asynchronous & Synchronous Counter, Mod-N counter, Up Down Counter, Ring counter, 4.3 Registers - Shift register, Serial in Serial out, Serial in Parallel out, Parallel in serial out, Parallel in Parallel out.	10	14
Unit : 5	5. Data Converters & Memory Devices: 5.1 D/A Converter: Basic concepts, Weighted Resistor D/A converter, R-2R Ladder D/A converter. 5.2 A/D Converter: Successive approximation method, Dual slope method. 5.3 Concept of - Static Memory & Dynamic Memory, SDRAM, DDR RAM, PROM, EEROM, EPROM. 5.4 Comparison of Logic families – DTL,TTL and ECL Gates	12	12
	Total	48	70
Practical:			
Skills to be developed:			
Intellectual Skills:			
1. To locate the faults in circuits.			

2. Interpretation of circuits & corresponding waveforms.			
Motor Skills:			
1. Ability to draw the circuit diagrams.			
2. Ability to interpret the circuits.			
List of practicals:			
1. Applied Electronics: (At least Three Experiments are to be performed) :			
1.1 To study RC phase shift oscillator and find out frequency of oscillation.			
1.2 To study Colpitt's oscillator and find out frequency of oscillation.			
1.3 To plot frequency response of FET amplifier.			
1.4 To construct Adder, Subtractor, Unity gain buffer circuit using OPAMP.			
2. Digital Electronics: (At least Five Experiments are to be performed)			
2.1 To realize OR, AND, NOT and XOR gates using Universal gates.			
2.2 To realize Half Adder / Full Adder/ Full Subtractor.			
2.3 To verify the function of SR, D, JK and T Flip-flops.			
2.4 To implement Encoder and Decoder circuit.			
2.5 To implement Multiplexer and Demultiplexer circuit.			
2.6 To construct binary Asynchronous or Synchronous counter.			
2.7 To construct controlled shift register & verify SISO, SIPO, PISO, PIPO operation.			
2.8 To demonstrate D/A converter using trainer kit.			
2.9 To demonstrate A/D converter using trainer kit.			
List of Text Books:			
Sl. No.	Name of Author	Title of the Books	Name of Publisher
1.	Albert Malvino & D.J.Bates	Electronic Principles	T.M.Hill
2.	Y.N.Bapat	Electronic Circuits & Systems	T.M.Hill
3.	R.S.Sedha	Applied Electronics	S.Chand & Co.
4.	Allen Mottershed	Electronic Devices & Circuits	P.H.I. Pvt. Ltd.
5.	J.B.Gupta	Electronics Engineering	S.K.Kataria & Sons.
6.	P.John Paul	Electronic Devices & Circuits	New Age International

7.	Chereku & Krishna	Electronic Devices & Circuits	Pearson Education
8.	Malvino & Leach	Digital Principles & Applications	T.M.Hill
9.	Jain	Modern Digital Electronics	T.M.Hill
10.	V.Kumar	Digital Technology	New Age Publisher
11.	S.P. Bali	2000 solved problems in Digital Electronics	T.M.H
12.	M. Moris Mano	Digital Logic and Computer Design	Pearson
13.	Khan & Khan	Digital Logic Design	Scitech Publication (India) Ltd.
14.	G.K. Karate	Digital Electronics	Oxford University Press

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORITICAL)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1, 2,3	12	TWENTY	ONE	1 X 20 = 20	FIVE	FIVE, TAKING AT LEAST TWO FROM EACH GROUP	TEN	10 X 5 = 50
B	4,5	11				FOUR			

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the importance as allotted.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

- Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Fourth Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job – 15, Notebook (Drawing) – 10.**
- External Assessment of 25 marks** shall be held at the end of the Fourth Semester on the entire syllabus. One Experiment per student from any one of the above is to be performed. Experiment is to be set by lottery system. **Distribution of marks: On spot job – 15, Viva-voce – 10.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Course: Computer aided Electrical Drawing	
Course Code: EE/S4/ED	Semester: Fourth
Duration: one Semester	Maximum Marks: 50
Teaching Scheme	Examination Scheme
Theory:	Practical : 50 Marks
Tutorial:	
Practical: 03 hrs/week	
Credit: 02	
Aim:	
Sl. No.	
1.	Students will be able to be able to know various commands of AutoCAD.
2.	Electrical Drawing indicates the symbolic representation and position of components. It also shows the power flow through them for a given systems. Ability to draw, read and understand the drawing will facilitate the visualization of the complete installation which makes it easy to troubleshooting, maintenance of the system.
Objective:	
Sl. No.	The students will be able to,
1.	Read electrical drawing for any system to understand the working of the system and its components.
2.	Find the important points in the circuit diagrams or layout for troubleshooting and maintenance.
3.	Use graphic software to draw the circuit for various types of electrical systems.
Pre-Requisite:	
Sl. No.	
1.	Basic Electrical Engineering
Sl. No.	Skills to be developed
1.	Intellectual Skills: i) Analytical Skill ii) Identification skill
2.	Motor Skills: i) Operate various parts of computer properly. ii) Problem solving skill.
Contents	
Sl. No.	
1.	CAD : Necessity and its application in Engineering Field
2.	Awareness of commands : Limit, zoom, pan, line, circle, polyline, multiline, arc, text, dimension, hatch, layer, offset, trim, extend, erase, scale, dist, area, fillet, chamfer, array, block, attribute etc.
3.	To draw a sheet of a sample figure (to be provided by the subject teacher) using different edit/modify option of CAD
4.	To draw a sheet of electrical symbols for representation of Electrical machines, Equipments, accessories, switching and protection equipment as per IS 2032 using CAD.

5.	To draw electrical wiring with accessories on a single storied building (3 BHK) plan, showing Energy meter, Main switch, Distribution Board, Light points, Socket outlets using CAD.
6.	A three phase induction motor is to be started and stopped using star delta starter. Draw i) Schematic diagram for the control circuit, ii) power circuit, iii) Complete wiring diagram using CAD.
7.	A three phase induction motor is to be started and stopped direct on line (D.O.L.) from different locations through push buttons such that the motor can be started from one location and stopped from other location or vice versa. Draw i) Schematic diagram for the control circuit, ii) Complete wiring diagram (showing overload and short circuit protection) using CAD.

Text Books:

Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Sham Tickoo & Shafali Pandita	AutoCAD Electrical 2010 for Engineers		Pearson
Goutam Pohit & Goutam Ghosh	Machine Drawing with Auto CAD		Pearson
Surjit Singh	Electrical Engineering Drawing (Part I & Part II)		S.K.Kataria & Sons
Onstolt	AutoCad 2012 and Autocad LT 2012		Wiley India
K. Venugopal, V.Prabhu Raja	Computer aided drafting & modelling		Scitech Publication (India) Pvt. Ltd.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

1. **Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Fourth Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job – 15, Notebook (Drawing) – 10.**
2. **External Assessment of 25 marks** shall be held at the end of the Fourth Semester on the entire syllabus. One Sheet per student from any one of the above is to be drawn. Sheet is to be set by lottery system. **Distribution of marks: On spot job – 15, Viva-voce – 10.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Course: Power Plant Engineering				
Course Code: EE/S4/PPE		Semester: Fourth		
Duration: one Semester		Maximum Marks:		
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme		
Theory: 4 Hrs/Week		Mid Semester Exam.:	20 Marks	
Tutorial:		Assignment & Quiz:	10 Marks	
Practical:		End Semester Exam.:	70 Marks	
Credit: 04				
Aim:				
Sl. No.				
1.	This is a core technology subject. The knowledge of the principle of generation of electricity, methods of generation of electricity & recent trends in generation of electricity is essential for Diploma Engineer.			
2.	This subject will provide the basis for further studies in transmission, distribution and power system operation. Also the subject will provide the knowledge about the recent trends in non conventional energy sources & their working principles.			
Objective:				
Sl. No.	The student will be able to:			
1.	Explain the working of different power plants			
2.	Identify different components of various systems in generating stations			
3.	Select suitable sites for different power stations			
4.	Define the terms used in economics of power generation and explain their relation			
5.	Select alternative energy sources for given conditions			
6.	Explain the working of wind mills and solar systems			
7.	Explain working of domestic & commercial D. G. Set			
8.	Explain working of Gas Turbine			
Pre-Requisite:				
Sl. No.				
1.	Energy conversion			
Contents			Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit: 1		1.1 Basics of Power Generation 1.1 Importance of electrical power in day today life 1.2 Different forms of energy 1.3 Comparison of sources of energy 1.4 Power crisis in India and Future Trend 1.5 Overview of method of electrical power generation	02	3
Unit: 2		Thermal Power Stations 2.1 List of thermal power stations in the state with their capacities 2.2 Selection of site for thermal power stations. 2.3 Layout and working of thermal power station	08	8

	with block diagram. 2.4 Operation of following components: 2.4.1 Boiler 2.4.2 Economizer. 2.4.3 Air pre heater 2.4.4 Super-heaters & re-heaters. 2.4.5 Steam prime movers. 2.4.6 Condensers. 2.4.7 Spray ponds & cooling towers. 2.5 Quality of fuel and its effect on quality of power generation. 2.6 Merits and demerits of Thermal Power Plants. 2.7 Simple Problems.		
Unit: 3	Nuclear Power Stations 3.1 Selection of site for Nuclear Power plants. 3.2 Nuclear fission process 3.3 Block diagram and working of Nuclear Power station. 3.4 Construction and working of nuclear reactor. 3. 5 Fuels used in Nuclear Power Station 3. 6 Merits and demerits of Nuclear Power Plants 3. 7 List of Nuclear power stations in state & county with their capacities.	06	7
Unit: 4	Hydro Power Stations 4.1 Selection of site and classification of Hydro-electric Power Plants 4.2 Layout and working of Hydro Power Station. 4.3 Types of Turbines & generators used 4.4 Pumped storage Power Plant 4.5 Merits and demerits of Hydro Power Station 4.6 List of Hydro Power stations with their capacities & number of units in the state. 4.7 Simple Problem.	06	7
Unit: 5	Diesel Electric Power Stations 5.1 Selection of site for Diesel Electric Power Station. 5.2 Elements of diesel Electric power plants and their working. 5.3 Operation, maintenance & trouble shooting chart of diesel Electric plant. 5.4 Merits, demerits and applications of diesel electric power stations 5.5 Performance and thermal efficiency of Diesel Electric Power Plant.	06	5
Unit :6	Gas Turbine Power Plants 6.1 Selection of site for Gas Turbine Power Station. 6.2 Fuels for gas turbine 6.3 Elements of simple gas turbine power plants 6.4 Merits, demerits and application Gas turbine power plants.	03	5
UNIT:7	Non-Conventional Energy Sources 7.1 Types of non-conventional energy sources. 7.2 Solar Energy 7.2.1 Potential of solar energy. 7.2.2 Solar collector (Flat Plate Collector & Concentrating Collector) 7.2.3 Comparison of performances of	20	20

	different collectors. 7.2.4 Solar water heater. 7.2.5 Solar Thermal Power Plant - System block diagram with description & efficiency. 7.2.6 Photovoltaic cell : Principle of operation, Types, conversion efficiency, V-I characteristics. 7.2.8 Solar Cell Materials. 7.2.9 Photovoltaic system of power generation – Solar PV arrays, solar cell connecting arrangements, storage batteries, inverters, advantages & disadvantages. 7.2.11 Limitation of using solar energy systems. 7.3 Wind Energy. 6.3.1 Selection of site for wind mills 6.3.2 Principle of electricity generation with the help of wind energy 6.3.3 Block diagram and working of Wind energy plant and its applications 6.3.4 List of major wind farms in the state with their approximate capacities 7.4 Brief idea and application of i) Bio Mass and bio gas energy. ii) Geothermal Energy.		
Unit: 8	Economics Of Power Generation 8.1 Terms commonly used in system operation: connected load, firm power, cold reserve, hot reserve, spinning reserve. 8.2 Terms used in system operation such as Load-curve, load duration curve, integrated duration curve. (Simple numerical based on plotting above curves.) 8.3 Factors affecting the cost of Generation: Average demand, Maximum demand, plant capacity factor & plant use factor, Diversity factor& load factor. (Simple numericals based on above)	08	08
Unit : 9	Interconnected Power Systems 9.1 Advantages of Interconnection. 9.2 Base load & peak loads, load allocation among various types of power stations 9.3 Load sharing and transfer of load between power stations. 9.4 Inter connection of power stations at state and national level	05	07
	Total	64	70
Text Books:			
Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
J.B.Gupta	A course in Power System		S.K.Kataria & Sons
Umesh Rathore	Energy Management		S.K.Katharia & Sons
Dr. R.KSingal	Non-conventional Energy		S.K.Katharia & Sons

	Resources		
Dr. S. L. Uppal	Electrical Power		Khanna Publishers.
Soni – Gupta - Bhatnagar	A course in Electrical Power		Dhanpatrai & Sons
Prof. G. D. Rai	Non conventional Energy sources		Khanna, New Delhi
A.K.Raja,M. Dwibedi & A.P.Srivastava	Introduction to Non conventional Energy sources		Scitech Publication (India) Pvt. Ltd.
Prof. Arrora and Dr. V. M. Domkundwar	A course in Power Plant Engineering		Dhanpatrai & Sons
K.K. Ramalingam	Power Plant Engineering		Scitech Publication (India) Pvt. Ltd.
S P Sukhatme	Solar Energy		Tata Mc Grawhill Publishing co. Ltd.
Godfrey Boyle	Renewable Energy		Oxford University Press
P.K.Nag	Power Plant Engineering		T.M.H.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORITICAL)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1, 2, 3,4,5,6	12	TWENTY	ONE	1 X 20 = 20	FIVE	FIVE, TAKING AT LEAST TWO FROM EACH GROUP	TEN	10 X 5 = 50
B	7,8,9	11				FOUR			

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the importance as allotted.



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Course: Development of Life Skills - II			
Course Code: EE/S4/DLSII		Semester: FOURTH	
Duration: one Semester		Maximum Marks: 50	
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme	
Theory: 01 hrs / week		Internal Sessional: 25	
Tutorial:		External Sessional : 25	
Practical: 02 hrs / week			
Credit:			
Aim:			
Sl. No.			
1.	In today's competitive world, the nature of organizations is changing at very rapid speed. In this situation the responsibility of diploma holder is not unique. He will be a part of a team in the organization. As such the individual skills are not sufficient to work at his best.		
2.	This subject will develop the student as an effective member of the team. It will develop the abilities and skills to perform at highest degree of quality as an individual as well as a member of core group or team.		
3.	Such skills will enhance his capabilities in the field of searching, assimilating information , managing the given task, handling people effectively ,solving challenging problems .		
Objective:			
Sl. No.	The students will be able to:		
1.	• Developing working in teams.		
2.	• Apply problem solving skills for a given situation.		
3.	• Use effective presentation techniques.		
4.	• Apply techniques of effective time management.		
5.	• Apply task management techniques for given projects.		
6.	• Enhance leadership traits.		
7.	• Resolve conflict by appropriate method.		
8.	• Survive self in today's competitive world.		
9.	• Face interview without fear.		
10.	• Follow moral and ethics.		
Pre-Requisite:			
Sl. No.			
1.	Team Work and Presentation Skills		
2.	Positive attitude and thirst of learning		
Contents		Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit - 1	Interpersonal Relation Importance, Interpersonal conflicts, Resolution of conflicts, Developing effective interpersonal skills - communication and conversational skills, Human Relation Skills (People Skills)	5	

Unit - 2	Problem Solving I) Steps in Problem Solving (Who? What? Where? When? Why? How? How much?) 1. Identify, understand and clarify the problem 2. Information gathering related to problem 3. Evaluate the evidence 4. Consider feasible options and their implications 5. Choose and implement the best alternative 6. Review II) Problem Solving Technique 1. Trial and Error, 2. Brain Storming 3. Thinking outside the Box	8	
Unit - 3	Presentation Skills Concept, Purpose of effective presentations, Components of Effective Presentations : understanding the topic, selecting the right information, organising the process interestingly, Good attractive beginning, Summarising and concluding, adding impact to the ending, Use of audio-visual aids - OHP, LCD projector, White board, Non-verbal communication : Posture, Gestures, Eye-contact and facial expression, Voice and Language - Volume, pitch, Inflection, Speed, Pause, Pronunciation, Articulation, Language Handling questions - Respond, Answer, Check, Encourage, Return to presentation Evaluating the presentation - Before the presentation, During the presentation, After the presentation	8	
Unit - 4	Looking for a Job Identifying different sources announcing Job vacancies, Skim, scan and read advertisements in detail, write efficacious CVs, write covering letters to accompany CVs, write Job Application Letters - in response to advertisements and self-applications	5	
Unit - 5	Job Interviews Prepare for Interviews : Intelligently anticipating possible questions and framing appropriate answers, Do's and don'ts of an interview (both verbal and non-verbal), Group Discussion: Use of Non-verbal behaviour in Group Discussion, Appropriate use of language in group interaction, Do's and don'ts for a successful Group Discussion	10	
Unit - 6	Non-verbal - graphic communication Non - verbal codes: A - Kinesics, B - Proxemics, C- Haptics, D - Vocalics,	6	

	E- Physical appearance, F- Chronemics, G - Artifacts Aspects of Body Language		
Unit - 7	Formal Written Skills: Memos, E-mails, Netiquettes. Business correspondence - Letter of enquiry, Letter of Placing Orders, Letter of Complaint	6	
Total		48	
Sessional Activities			
Sl. No.	Skills to be developed		
Unit - 1 Interpersonal Relation	Case Studies: 1. from books 2. from real life situations 3. from students' experiences Group discussions on the above and step by step write of any one or more of these in the sessional copies		
Unit - II Problem Solving	Case Studies: 1. from books 2. from real life situations 3. from students' experiences Group discussions on the above and step by step write of any one or more of these in the sessional copies		
Unit - III Presentation Skills	Prepare a Presentation (with the help of a Powerpoint) on a Particular topic. The students may refer to the Sessional activity (sl. No. 8) of the Computer Fundamental syllabus of Semester 1. For engineering subject-oriented technical topics the co-operation of a subject teacher may be sought. Attach handout of PPT in the sessional copy		
Unit - IV Looking for a job	Write an effective CV and covering letter for it. Write a Job Application letter in reponse to an advertisement and a Self Application Letter for a job.		
Unit - V Job Interviews & Group Discussions	Write down the anticipated possible questions for personal interview (HR) along with their appropriate responses Face mock interviews. The co-operation of HR personnels of industries may be sought if possible Videos of Mock Group Discussions and Interviews may be shown		
Unit - 7 Formal Written Skills	write a memo, write an effective official e-mail, write a letter of enquiry, letter of placing orders, letter of complaint		
Text Books:			
Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
K. R.Lakshminarayanan & T. Murugaval	Managing Soft Skills		Scitech Publications (India) Pvt. Ltd.
Barun K. Mitra	Personality Development and Soft Skills		Oxford University Press

Note : For any modification please refer www.webscte.org/syllabus.html of
“Development of Life Skill-II”



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Subject : Professional Practices II		
Course Code: EE/S4/PFII		Semester: Fourth
Duration: one Semester		Maximum Marks: 50
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme
Theory:	Mid Semester Exam.:	Marks
Tutorial:	Assignment & Quiz:	Marks
Practical: 2 hrs / week	End Semester Exam.:	Marks
	Practical :	50 Marks
Credit: 1		
Aim:		
Sl. No.		
1.	Most of the diploma holders join industries. Due to globalization and competition in the industrial and service sectors the selection for the job is based on campus interviews or competitive tests.	
2.	While selecting candidates a normal practice adopted is to see general confidence, ability to communicate and attitude, in addition to basic technological concepts.	
3	The purpose of introducing professional practices is to provide opportunity to students to undergo activities which will enable them to develop confidence. Industrial visits, expert lectures, seminars on technical topics and group discussion are planned in a semester so that there will be increased participation of students in learning process.	
Objective:		
Sl. No.	The student will be able to	
1.	Acquire information from different sources	
2.	Prepare notes for given topic	
3.	Present given topic in a seminar	
4	Interact with peers to share thoughts	
5	Prepare a report on industrial visit, expert lecture	
Pre-Requisite:		
Sl. No.		
1.	Desire to gain comparable knowledge and skills of various activities in various areas of importance.	
2.	Eagerness to cohesively participate in group work and to share thoughts with group members.	
3.	Knowledge of electrical engineering upto 4 th semester.	
Activities		
Sr . No.	Activities	Hours
1.	Industrial / Field Visit : Structured Field visits be arranged and report of the same should be submitted by the individual student, to form part of the term work. Visits to <u>any ONE</u> (not already visited in 3rd semester) from the list below: i) Electrical machine manufacturing industry ii) Multistoried building for power distribution	06

	iii) Load dispatch center iv) Transformer repair workshop. v) Foundry (to see furnaces and oven) vi) Food Processing industry (overall technical and other activities) vii) An industry automation in manufacturing viii) District Industries Centre (to know administrative set up, activities, various schemes etc) ix) Any loco shed x) Signaling system of a railway station xi) Any captive power plant. xii) Motor rewinding in a motor rewinding shop		
2.	Guest Lecture by professional / industrial expert: Lectures by Professional / Industrial Expert to be organized from <u>any TWO of</u> the following areas: i) Modern concept of lighting / illumination ii) Viability of electric traction in 21st Century iii) Modern techniques in Power Generation iv) Role of power factor improvement as a tool in reducing cost of generation v) Digital metering vi) Hydro power generation vii) Functioning of Electricity regulatory Commission. viii) Introduction and application areas for MEMS (Micro Electromechanical System) ix) Interview techniques x) Free and open source software xi) Cyber crime & Cyber laws xii) Social networking – effects & utilities xiii) Ethical Hacking. xiv) Role of micro, small and medium enterprise. In Indian economy. Individual report of the above lecture should be submitted by the students.	4	
3.	Seminar: Any one seminar on the topics suggested below: Students (Group of 4 to 5 students) have to search / collect information about the topic through literature survey/ internet search / visit and discussion with expert or concerned persons 1. Water Supply scheme / Problems of drinking water in rural area 2. Schemes of power generation in coming five years 3. Impact of load shedding on rural population 4. Parallel computing 5. Distributed processing 6. Embedded system 7. Computer security 8. Bio – technology	12	

	9. Multimedia techniques. 10. Magnetic levitation system	
4.	Students' Activities / mini project:(any one) i) Collect information from market regarding technical specification, identification no, their meaning, manufacturers' names and cost of electronic devices like diode, zener diode, transistors, JFET, MOSFET, ic 555, ic 741, digital ics (All items studied upto 4th semester). Submit the report along with power point presentation. Students are encouraged to use open software ii) Collect information from market regarding specification and cost of items (at least four each) used in electrical wiring for Domestic, commercial and industrial use. They will submit individual report on the same. Students are encouraged to use open software. iii) make a market survey of all transducers available (studied in fourth semester) their specifications, manufacturers' names, cost etc. Prepare a power point presentation. Students are encouraged to use open software for such purpose.	10

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

1. **Continuous internal assessment of 50 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the fourth semester. **Distribution of marks: Student's activities/mini Project = 20, seminar = 10, field visit = 10, guest lecture attendance and report = 10**

W.B.S.C.T.E.												
TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME FOR DIPLOMA COURSES												
COURSE NAME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING												
COURSE CODE : EE												
DURATION OF COURSE : 6 SEMESTERS												
SEMESTER: FIFTH SEMESTER					SCHEME : C							
Sr.No	SUBJECT	PERIODS			EVALUATION SCHEME							Credits
	THEORY				SESSIONSAL EXAM				PR(I NT.)	PR (EX T.)		
		L	T	P	TA	CT	Total	ESE				
1	Power Electronics and Drives	03		02	10	20	30	70	25	25		4
2	Microprocessor & Microcontroller	03	--	02	10	20	30	70	25	25		4
3	Switchgear & Protection	03		02	10	20	30	70	25	50		4
4	Industrial Project & Entrepreneurship Development	01	--	03					25	50		3
5	Utilization, Traction , Heating and drives	03		02	10	20	30	70	25	25		4
6	Elective I (Any One)	03	--	02	10	20	30	70	25	25		4
	Illumination Engineering											
	Heating , Ventilation and Air conditioning											
	Energy Conservation & Audit											
	Electric Traction											
7	Professional Practice -III			03					25	25		2
Total		16		16	50	100	150	350	175	225		25

STUDENT CONTACT HOURS PER WEEK: **32 HRS**
THEORY AND PRACTICAL PERIODS OF 60 MINUTES EACH

ABBREVIATIONS: CT- Class Test, TA - Teachers Assessment, L - Lecture, T - Tutorial, PR (INT.) – Practical (Internal)
 PR(EXT.)- Practical(External), ESE - End Semester Exam
 TA: Attendance & surprise quizzes = 6 marks. Assignment & group discussion = 4 marks.
Total Marks : 900

Minimum passing for sessional marks is 40%, and for theory subject 40%.



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Subject : Power Electronics & Drives				
Subject Code: EE/S5/PED		Semester : Fifth		
Duration : One Semester		Maximum Marks : 150		
Teaching scheme :		Examination scheme :		
Theory: 3 Hrs./ Week		Mid Semester Exam:	20 Marks	
Practical: 2 Hrs./ Week		Assignment & Quiz:	10 Marks	
		End Semester Exam:	70 Marks	
		Practical:	50 Marks	
Credit: 04				
Aim:				
Sl. No.				
1.	The field of Electrical Engineering is generally segmented into three major areas – Electronics, Power & Control.			
2.	This subject is the combination of these three areas. Nowadays all the industrial drives to run a machine and to control it as per requirement are based on Power Electronics.			
2.	Understanding of the subject will provide skill to the students for trouble shooting & testing of Power semiconductor devices, Solid state DC & AC motor drives.			
Objective:				
Sl. No.	Student will be able to:			
1.	Describe the Power semiconductor devices & draw their characteristics.			
2.	Describe the Inverter, Converter & Chopper circuits.			
3.	Explain the operation of the DC motor & AC motor drives			
Pre-Requisite:				
1.	Knowledge of Applied Electronics.			
2.	Knowledge of DC & AC Motor operation to run their drives.			
Contents (Theory):			Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit : 1	1. POWER SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES: 1.1 THYRISTOR (SCR) 1.1.1 Construction, operation & symbol. 1.1.2 V-I characteristics of SCR (Holding current, Latching current, Breakover voltage). 1.1.3 Turn on methods - Voltage triggering, Gate triggering, dv/dt triggering. 1.1.4 Turn off methods – Current reduction, AC line commutation, Forced commutation. 1.1.5 Thyristor specifications – voltage rating, current rating, power rating, dv/dt, di/dt, Gate current, temperature. 1.1.6 Utility of Snubber circuit , Freewheeling diode. 1.1.7 DIAC, TRIAC, SCS – Principle of operation, characteristics & application. 1.1.8 IGBT - Principle of operation, characteristics & application.		10	14
Unit : 2	2. Switching & Timer Circuits : 2.1 Simple transistor timer using R-C as timing element. 2.2 Classification of multi-vibrators. 2.3 Study of Astable, Monostable & Bistable multivibrator		10	14

	circuits using OPAMP. 2.4 Internal block diagram, Pin diagram and operating of IC 555. 2.5 Study of Astable, Monostable & Bistable multivibrator circuits using IC 555 timer.		
Unit : 3	3. Converter and Inverter: 3.1 AC to DC Converter : 3.1.1 Single phase fully controlled Half Wave Converter - with resistive load, - with R-L load 3.1.2 Single phase fully controlled Full Wave Converter - with resistive load, - with R-L load 3.1.3 Three phase fully controlled Bridge Converter - with RL load 3.1.4 Cycloconverter – Principle of operation of Single phase & Three phase cycloconverter, Basic circuit diagram, Input & Output waveforms. 3.2 Inverter : 3.2.1 Classification of Single phase & Three phase Inverter – Line commutated & Forced commutated Inverters, Series, Parallel, Bridge Inverter 3.2.2 Operation of basic Series Inverter. 3.2.3 Operation of basic Parallel Inverter. 3.2.4 Operation of Single phase Bridge Inverter - a) Half Bridge Inverter b) Full Bridge Inverter 3.2.5 Pulse Width Modulated Inverter – a) Single pulse width Modulated Inverter. b) Multiple pulse width Modulated Inverter. c) Sinusoidal pulse width Modulated Inverter.	10	16
Unit : 4	4. DC Chopper: 4.1 Principles of chopper. 4.2 Classification – a) Step-up & Step-down chopper b) Second quadrant, Two quadrant & Four quadrant operation. 4.3 Type-A, B, C, D chopper – Operating Principle. 4.4 Commutations methods for choppers – Auxiliary commutation, Load commutation. 4.5 Jones chopper.	08	12
Unit : 5	5. DC & AC Drives : 5.1 Speed control of separately excited DC motor by single phase fully controlled converter. 5.2 Speed control of separately excited DC motor with three phase fully controlled converter. 5.3 Speed control of DC series motor with chopper control. 5.4 Speed control of DC servomotor. 5.5 Speed control of Three phase Induction motor with variable frequency PWM VSI. 5.6 Speed control of Three phase Induction motor with variable voltage variable frequency control. 5.7 Speed control of AC servomotor. 5.8 Static VAR compensation system - Principle of operation &	10	14

	Block diagram. 5.9 Uninterrupted power supply – Principle of operation & Block diagram of On load & Off load type UPS.		
	Total	48	70

Practical:

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills:

1. Ability to select appropriate devices & instruments.
2. Ability to test & troubleshoot.

Motor Skills:

1. Ability to draw the circuit diagrams.
2. Ability to interpret the circuits and waveforms.

List of Practical: (At least Eight Experiments are to be performed)

1. To fabricate an op-amp integrator, determine its amplitude, phase relation with input, duration of output pulse compared to input for a square wave input.
2. To fabricate an op-amp differentiator, determine its amplitude, phase relation with input duration of output pulse compared to input for a triangular input.
3. To identify the terminals of Thyristor and plot V-I characteristics of Thyristor.
4. To fabricate with IC-555 -
 - (a) Astable multivibrator & to determine duration of high pulse, low pulse and duty cycle.
 - (b) Monostable multivibrator & to determine the duration of high and low pulses triggered condition with different R-C values.
 - (c) A Pulse Width Modulation circuit to observe the variation of duration of high pulse with the various values of control voltage at control input terminal of IC-555.
5. To study fully controlled full wave rectifier using SCR.
6. To study DC chopper circuit using SCR.
7. To study series inverter using SCR.
8. To perform speed control of DC series motor using SCR.
9. To perform speed control of 3-phase Induction motor using PWM inverter. Interpret speed-torque characteristics. Use variable voltage variable frequency drive.
10. To study the operation and circuit diagram of Uninterrupted Power Supply unit.

List of Text Books:

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Title of the Books	Name of Publisher
1.	M.D.Singh, K.B.Kanchandani	Power Electronics	T.M.Hill.
2.	Mohan, Undeland, Riobbins	Power Electronics	Wiley India
3.	S.N.Singh	Power Electronics	Dhanpat Rai & Co.
4.	V. Subrahmanyam	Electric Drives – concepts & applications	T.M.Hill
5.	Albert Malvino & D.J.Bates	Electronic Principles	T.M.Hill
6.	V.R.Moorthi	Power Electronics	Oxford
7.	G.K.Dubey	Fundamentals of Electric drives	Narosa Publishing House
8.	M.H.Rashid	Power Electronics	P.H.I. Ltd
9.	K.Haribabu	Power Electronics	Scitech Publisher

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORITICAL)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1, 2	11	TWENTY	ONE	1 X 20 = 20	FOUR	FIVE, TAKING AT LEAST TWO FROM EACH GROUP	TEN	10 X 5 = 50
B	3,4,5	12				FIVE			

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the importance as allotted.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

- Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Fifth Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job – 15, Notebook – 10.**
- External Assessment of 25 marks** shall be held at the end of the Fifth Semester on the entire syllabus. One Experiment per student from any one of the above is to be performed. Experiment is to be set by lottery system. **Distribution of marks: On spot job – 15, Viva-voce – 10.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Subject: Microprocessor and microcontroller			
Subject Code : EE/S5/MPMC		Semester: FIFTH	
Duration: one Semester		Maximum Marks: 150	
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme	
Theory: 3 Hrs/Week	Mid Semester Exam.:	20	Marks
Tutorial:	Assignment & Quiz:	10	Marks
Practical: 2 Hrs/Week	End Semester Exam.:	70	Marks
Credit: 04	Practical :	50	Marks
Aim:			
Sl. No.			
1.	Today microprocessors and microcontrollers have become an integral part of all automatic and semi automatic machines. Therefore there is a growing need of engineers / technicians in this field. Hence, it is necessary to study microcontroller basics, hardware and its programming.		
2.	This subject covers microprocessor 8085 and microcontroller 8051 architecture, its instruction set, programming and applications. After completing this subject the student can write and execute programs for microcontroller and microprocessor based applications.		
Objective:			
Sl. No.	The student will be able to		
1.	Describe architecture and operation of microprocessor 8085		
2.	Develop assembly language programs using instruction set of 8085		
3.	Describe architecture and operation of microcontroller 8051		
4.	Develop assembly language programs using instruction set of 8051		
5.	Design and develop microcontroller based systems		
6.	Explain various applications of microcontrollers		
Pre-Requisite:			
Sl. No.			
1.	Knowledge of digital electronics		
Contents (Theory)			
Unit: 1	Microprocessor Basics 1.1 Generation and evolution of 4 bit microprocessor to latest microprocessor 1.2 Basic Architecture of 8-bit Microprocessor 1.2.1 Hardware features of Intel – 8085 functional Blocks, bus structure. 1.2.2 Arithmetic Logic Unit 1.2.3 Registers (General purpose & Special Purpose) 1.2.4 Interrupts 1.2.5 Pin description. 1.3 Timing cycles of 8085 – Machine cycle, Opcode fetch cycle, execution cycle, instruction cycle.	8	12

Unit: 2	Microprocessor Programming 2.1 Instruction set of Intel 8085 2.2 Addressing modes 2.3 Introducing to branch and subroutine 2.4 Simple Program such as Addition, Subtraction, Multi-byte addition, Multiplication of two numbers, BCD to Hex conversion, Hex to BCD conversion etc. 2.5 Interrupt & Interrupt Service Routine	8	13
Unit: 3	Application of microprocessor 3.1 Review of A/D and D/A converter 3.2 Interfacing – parallel (8255) 3.3 Measurement of voltage, current, frequency. 3.4 Generation of square, triangular and staircase waveform. 3.5 Over current Relay operation . 3.6 Speed control of D.C. motor	8	10
Unit : 4	Microcontroller Basics 4.1 Introduction and applications 4.2 Comparison between microcontrollers and microprocessors 4.3 Evolution of microcontrollers 4.4 Architecture of 8051 4.4.1 Block diagram of 8051 microcontroller 4.4.2 Registers in 8051 4.4.3 General purpose or working registers 4.4.4 Stack Pointer and Program counter 4.4.5 Special function registers (SFR) 4.4.6 Program Status word 4.4.7 Data pointer (DPTR) 4.4.8 Timer registers 4.4.9 Ports 4.4.10 Control registers	7	10
Unit: 5	8051 addressing modes and instructions 5.1 8051 addressing modes 5.2 8051 instruction set 5.5 8051 Simple Program such as Addition, Subtraction, Multi-byte addition, Multiplication of two numbers, BCD to Hex conversion, Hex to BCD conversion, Hex to ASCII conversion etc.	6	10
Unit : 6	8051 interrupts, timer/counters 6.1 Interrupts in 8051 6.2 Initializing 8051 interrupts 6.3 Interrupt priorities 6.4 Timers and counters, timer counter modes	6	7
Unit: 7	Application of microcontroller 7.1 Measurement of voltage, current, frequency. 7.2 Generation of square, triangular and staircase waveform. 7.3 Over current Relay operation . 7.4 Speed control of D.C. motor.	5	8

				Total	48
					70
Text Books:					
Sl. No.	Name of Authors	Title of the Book		Name of the Publisher	
1.	Ramesh Gaonkar	Microprocessor Architecture, Programming, and Applications with the 8085		Wiley Eastern Ltd.	
2.	B. Ram	Fundamentals of Microprocessor & Microcontroller		Danpat Rai Publication	
3.	Kenneth J Ayala,	8051 microcontrollers architecture, Programming and Applications		Penram International Publishing (I) Pvt. Ltd.	
4.	Nagoorkani	Microprocessor & Microcontroller		T.M.Hill ,India	
5.	N. Senthil Kumar M.Sarvanan S.Jeevananthan	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers		OXFORD University Press	
6.	Subhashis Maitra	Microprocessor and microcontroller		J.B. Books and Learning	
7.	Naresh Grover	Microprocessor – Comprehensive studies		Dhanpat Rai & Co.	
8.	Biju Azeez	Microprocessor interfacing & Microcontroller		Scitech Publication	
Contents (Practical)					
Sl. No.	Skills to be developed				
1.	Intellectual Skills: i) Logical development ii) Programming skills				
2.	Motor Skills: i) Data entry, Error Correction and Execution of assembly language programmes ii) Connection Skills				
Suggested list of Laboratory Experiments:					
Sl. No.	Minimum 10 Experiments to be conducted from between Sl no. 1-17				
I.	1. Introduction of 8085 Microprocessor and 8051Microcontroller Kit 2. To develop and execute the following using 8085 Microprocessor / 8051 Microcontroller (At least Eight programs) i) Addition, Subtraction of two numbers. ii) Multi-byte addition. iii) Multiplication of two numbers. iv) Finding the maximum value in an array. v) Arranging the given data in Ascending order. vi) BCD to Hex conversion. vii) Hex to BCD conversion. viii) Hex to ASCII conversion. ix) ASCII to Binary conversion. x) Square Root of a given data. xi) Least Common Multiple of two numbers. xii) Greatest Common Divisor of two numbers. xiii) Program using interrupt.				
II.	To develop, Run & Test Program for the following using 8085 Microprocessor / 8051 microcontroller: (At least Four applications)				
	1. Measurement of dc voltage and currents using suitable potential divider circuit and shunt along with an A/D converter.				

	2. Measurement of ac voltage, current, frequency and phase angle difference (either between two voltages or between voltage and current) using suitable PT, CT, Zero crossing detectors, A/D converters etc. 3. Generation of square, triangular, staircase wave form using D/A converter. 4. Over voltage/under voltage or over current/under current relay circuit using suitable hardware circuit. 5. Control of a D.C. motor at different speed and to note speed vs. Load characteristics at open loop condition. 6. Operation of a stepper motor with a fixed number of steps and to determine the angular displacement per step by measuring the total angular rotation. 7. Operation of a stepper motor continuously at different speed. 8. Control of Traffic light.
--	---

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORITICAL)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1, 2, 3	12	TWENTY	ONE	1 X 20 = 20	FOUR	FIVE, TAKING AT LEAST TWO FROM EACH GROUP	TEN	10 X 5 = 50
B	4,5,6,7	11				FIVE			

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the importance as allotted.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

3. **Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Fifth Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job – 15, Notebook – 10.**
4. **External Assessment of 25 marks** shall be held at the end of the Fifth Semester on the entire syllabus. One Experiment per student from any one of the above is to be performed. Experiment is to be set by lottery system. **Distribution of marks: On spot job – 15, Viva-voce – 10.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Subject : Switchgear and Protection			
Subject Code: EE/S5/SWGRP		Semester: FIFTH	
Duration: one Semester		Maximum Marks: 175	
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme	
Theory: 3 Hrs./Week		Mid Semester Exam.:	20 Marks
Tutorial: nil		Assignment & Quiz:	10 Marks
Practical: 3 Hrs./Week		End Semester Exam.:	70 Marks
Credit: 04		Practical Exam.:	75 Marks
Aim:			
Sl. No.			
1.	To study the principles, concepts & procedural aspects of switchgear & protection.		
2.	To Identify various components of switchgear & protection systems.		
3.	To Identify faults & know how to repair the switchgear.		
Objective:			
Sl. No.	The student will be able to:		
1.	Explain the principles, concepts & procedural aspects of switchgear & protection.		
2.	Identify the various components of switchgear & protection systems.		
3.	Select switchgear & protection system as per specification		
Pre-Requisite:			
Sl. No.			
1.	Power system		
2.	Fundamentals of AC, DC Machines		
Contents (Theory)		Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit: 1	Fundamental: 1.1Necessity & functions of protective system. 1.2 Normal & abnormal conditions. 1.3 Types of faults & their causes. 1.4 Use of current limiting reactors & their arrangements. 1.5 Short-circuit KVA calculations for symmetrical faults – problems.	06	10
Unit: 2	Circuit interrupting devices: 2.1 <u>Basic fuse terminology</u> : fuse element, rated current, fusing current, fusing factor, prospective current, cut-off current, arcing time, rupturing capacity, total operating time. Fuse Characteristics 2.1.1 HRC fuses – construction, types, working, characteristics, selection and applications 2.2 Isolators- vertical break, horizontal break & pentograph type	11	18

	2.3 Arc formation process, methods of arc extinction, related terms. 2.4 Circuit breakers- Concept, Classification, Working principle, Construction, Specification & Applications of 2.4.1 E.H.V/H.V – Minimum oil circuit breakers (M.O.C.B.), Air Blast Circuit Breaker (A.B.C.B.), Sulphur Hexa Fluoride circuit breaker (SF₆). vacuum circuit breaker. 2.4.2 L.V.- Air circuit breakers (ACB), miniature circuit breakers (M C B) , Moulded case circuit breakers (M C C B) , Earth leakage circuit breaker (E L C B or R C B) , Comparison of fuse & MCCB 2.5 Selection of MCCB for motor. 2.6 Selection and rating of circuit breakers - breaking capacity, making capacity, rated operating duty, rated voltage. 2.7 Elementary idea of Auto-reclosing.		
Unit: 3	Protective Relaying: 3.1 Zones of protection, primary & back-up protection, Essential qualities of protection, classification of protective schemes, basic relay terminology. 3.2 CT & PT used in protection: Requirements, Basic circuit diagram, working principle & application of CVT and CCVT. 3.3 Operating principles and construction (in brief) of: Electromagnetic relays, thermal relays, static relays (with merits and demerits), and Microprocessor based relays, Auxiliary switch Flaps – conception only. 3.4 Over current relay--- Time-current characteristics of definite time, instantaneous, inverse time and IDMT Relays. Use of very inverse-type O/C relay and extremely inverse type O/C relay. Time-setting, current-setting, PSM – problems. 3.5 Directional Relay - Introduction, Characteristics : Constant product characteristics, Polar characteristics, Concept of dead zone. 3.6 Distance Protection Scheme : Area of applications, Impedance relays, Reactance relay, MHO relay : operating characteristics, effect of arc resistance on their characteristics. 3.7 Differential Relay : Introduction, Current differential protection for an internal fault – fed from single & both end. Voltage balance differential protection – Schematic diagram & operation (in brief). Mention the position	15	18

	of operating coil and the restraining coil for both the cases. 3.8 Static over current relays 3.9 μP based over current relays.		
Unit: 4	Equipment Protection: 4.1 Generator protection – Percentage differential stator protection, brief idea of: - rotor protection due to loss of excitation, protection against rotor overheating because of unbalance in load, over-speed protection, protection against motoring and field suppression. 4.2 Transformer protection - Percentage differential protection – problems, Buchholz Relay, rate of rise of pressure relay, over-fluxing protection, O/C protection. 4.3 Protection of Motor: Abnormalities & faults. Short circuit protection, Overload protection, Single phase preventer. 4.4 Protection of Busbar & transmission line	11	16
Unit:5	Over voltage Protection: 5.1 Causes of over voltages. 5.2 Lightning phenomena & over voltage due to lightning. 5.3 Protection of transmission line & substation from direct stroke. 5.4 Types of lightning arresters & surge absorbers & their Construction & principle of operation. 5.5 Protection against traveling waves. 5.6 Insulation co-ordination.	05	8
Total		48	70
Contents (Practical)			
Sl. No.	Skills to be developed		
1.	Intellectual Skills: 1. Identify different types of circuit breakers 2. Test the different types of relays. 3. Idea about simulation.		
2.	Motor Skills: 1. Simulate circuit configuration. 2. Set the relays for various tests.		
3.	List of Practical: (3.1 and 3.2 are compulsory & any Five from the rest) 3.1 To demonstrate HRC fuse, MCB & ELCB and explain the functions of various components. 3.2 To Identify the components of following types of circuit breakers with their specifications (through visits , video or model): I) Low tension air circuit breaker.(including protective devices) II) Minimum oil circuit breaker (M O C B) III) Air Blast circuit breaker (ABCB) IV) Sulphur - Hexa fluoride circuit breaker (S F 6) V) Vacuum circuit breaker.		

	3.3 To Plot the inverse characteristics of Induction type/ Microprocessor Based – (i) O/C relay, (ii) E/F relay using Relay Testing Kit. 3.4 To test percentage Differential Protection of Transformer Using Transformer Differential Relay (Electromagnetic/Microprocessor based). 3.5 To demonstrate the operation of single phasing preventer by creating single phasing fault for a given 3-ph induction motor with D.O.L. starter. 3.6 To test Directional Over Current Relay (DOCR) by Relay Testing Kit. 3.7 To simulate Alternator Protection using any simulator 3.8 To simulate the operation of Distance Relay using any simulator 3.9 To prepare a report on specifications of lightning arresters of different manufacturers through Brochures / Literature		
Text Books:			
Name of Authors	Title of the book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
J.B.Gupta	Switchgear & Protection		S.K.Katharia & Sons
C.L.Wadhwa	Electrical Power System		Wiley Eastern Ltd.
Badriram & Vishwakarma P.N.	Power System Protection & Switchgear		TMH, New Delhi
B. Bhalja, R.P.Maheshwari & N.G. Chothani	Protection and Switchgear		Oxford University Press
V.K. Mehta & R. Mehta	Principles of Power system		S.Chand & Co. Ltd.
B. Ravindranath, M Chandar	Power System Protection and Switchgear		Wiley Eastern Ltd.
Raghuraman	Protection & Switchgear		Scitech Publication (India) Pvt. Ltd.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORITICAL)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1, 2	8	TWENTY	ONE	1 X 20 = 20	THREE	TWO	TEN	10 X 5 = 50
B	3,4	12				THREE	TWO		
C	5,6	4				TWO	ONE		

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the importance as allotted.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

- Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Fifth Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job – 15, Notebook – 10.**
- External Assessment of 50 marks** shall be held at the end of the Fifth Semester on the entire syllabus. One Experiment per student from any one of the above is to be performed. Experiment is to be set by lottery system. **Distribution of marks: On spot job – 35, Viva-voce – 15.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the subject: INDUSTRIAL PROJECT AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT	
Subject Code: EE/S5/IPED	Semester: S5
Duration: one Semester	Maximum Marks: 75
Teaching Scheme	Examination Scheme
Theory: 1 Hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam.: Marks
Tutorial:	Assignment & Quiz: Marks
Practical: 3 Hrs/week	End Semester Exam.: Marks
Credit: 03	Practical : 75 Marks
Aim:	
Sl. No.	
1.	It is intended to provide opportunity for students to develop understanding of the interrelationship between different courses learnt in the entire diploma programme and to apply the knowledge gained in a way that enables them to develop & demonstrate higher order skills.
Objective:	
Sl. No.	The student will be able to:
1.	Generate creative ability by developing something which has Engineering relevance
2.	Handle real life problems that a diploma-holder may encounter as a professional
3.	Identify entrepreneurship opportunity
4.	Develop entrepreneurial values and attitude
5.	Use the information to prepare project report for business venture
6.	Develop awareness about enterprise management
Pre-Requisite:	
Sl. No.	
1.	Knowledge of subjects up to 4 th Semester of Electrical Engineering.
PART A: Industrial Project	
Following activities related to project are required to be dealt with, during this semester	
1. Form project batches (Max. 6 students per batch)	
2. Each project batch should select topic / problem / work by consulting the guide & / or industry.	
(One from Group 1 and another from Group 2)	
3. Each project batch should prepare action plan of project activities & submit the same to respective guide.	
4. At the end of semester, each project batch should submit the action plan and abstract of the project along with list of materials required if project involves fabrication or other facilities required in other kinds of project.	
5. Action Plan should be part of the project report.	

Actual work of project should be done in sixth semester.			
Group	Projects		
1	(1) Design and Estimation of electrification of a modern multistoried building along with the required sub-station complying I.E. Rules. (2) Design of Rural Electrification Scheme for small Village, Colony. (3) Energy Conservation and Audit. (4) Substation Model (Scaled) (5) Wind Turbine Model (Scaled) (6) Pole Mounted Substation Model (Scaled) (7) Conduct load survey to ascertain the total load requirements of a locality / polytechnic. (8) Any other items as may be assigned by the teacher concerned.		
2	(1) Rewinding of Three Phase/Single Phase Induction Motor. (2) Rewinding of Single Phase Transformer. (3) Fabrication of Inverter up to 1000 VA. (4) Fabrication of Battery Charger. (5) Fabrication of Small Wind Energy System for Battery Charging. (6) Fabrication of Solar Panel System for Battery Charging. (7) Fabrication of Water level controller. (8) Fabrication of DC motor speed control circuit by SCRs. (9) Microprocessor/ Micro controller Based Projects. (10) Simulation Projects using Matlab. (11) Any other items as may be assigned by the teacher concerned.		

Part B: Entrepreneurship Development

Following activities related to Entrepreneurship Development is required to be dealt with, during this semester:

- Students should be taught about the basic idea of following aspects Entrepreneurship Development :**

Chapter	Contents	
1.	Entrepreneurship, Creativity & Opportunities 1.1) Concept, Classification & Characteristics of Entrepreneur 1.2) Creativity and Risk taking. 1.2.1) Concept of Creativity & Qualities of Creative person. 1.2.2) Risk Situation, Types of risk & risk takers. 1.3) Intrapreneuring and Entrepreneurship.	03 Hrs

	vii) Building viii) Plant and Machinery ix) Preliminary and Pre-operative Expenses x) Manpower Estimates Staff and Labour xi) Administrative Overheads. xii) Miscellaneous Assets. xiii) Calculation of Depreciation. xiv) Interest Calculation. xvi) Project Implementation Schedule.
--	--

2. At the end of the semester every student has to prepare Project Report of a business model as mentioned above in chapter 4.

Text Books:				
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher	
J.S. Saini B.S.Rathore	A Handbook of Entrepreneurship		Aapga Publication	
Raj Shankar	Entrepreneurship Theory & Practice		TMH	
Alpana Trehan	Entrepreneurship		Dreamtech Press	
M.Schaper, T Volery, P Weber, K Lewis	Entrepreneurship And Small Business		Wiley	
J.B.Patel D.G.Allampally	A Manual on How to Prepare a Project Report		EDI STUDY MATERIAL Ahmadabad (Near Village Bhat , Via Ahmadabad Airport & Indira Bridge), P.O. Bhat 382428 , Gujrat,India P.H. (079) 3969163, 3969153 E-mail : ediindia@sancharnet.in / olpe@ediindia.org Website : http://www.ediindia.org	
J.B.Patel S.S.Modi	A Manual on Business Opportunity Identification & Selection			
S.B.Sareen H. Anil Kumar	National Derectory of Entrepreneur Motivator & Resource Persons.			
Gautam Jain Debmuni Gupta	New Initiatives in Entrepreneurship Education & Training			
P.C.Jain	A Handbook of New Enterpreneurs			

Video cassette		
Sl no.	Subject	Source
1.	Five success Stories of First Generation Entrepreneurs	EDI STUDY MATERIAL Ahmadabad (Near Village Bhat , Via Ahmadabad Airport & Indira Bridge), P.O. Bhat 382428 , Gujrat,India P.H. (079) 3969163, 3969153 E-mail : ediindia@sancharnet.in / olpe@ediindia.org Website : http://www.ediindia.org
2.	Assessing Entrepreneurial Competencies	
3.	Business Opportunity Selection and Guidance	
4.	Planning for completion & Growth	
5.	Problem solving-An Entrepreneur skill	

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

1. **Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Fifth Semester.
2. **External Assessment of 50 marks** shall be held at the end of the Fifth Semester. **Distribution of marks: On the basis of Action plan of Project and Project Report of Entrepreneurship Development – 35, Viva-voce – 15.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Course: Utilization, Traction, Heating and Drives			
Course Code: EE/S5/UTHD		Semester: Fourth	
Duration: one Semester		Maximum Marks: 150	
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme	
Theory: 3 hrs./week		Mid Semester Exam.: 20 Marks	
Tutorial: hrs./week		Assignment & Quiz: 10 Marks	
Practical: 2 hrs./week		End Semester Exam.: 70 Marks	
		Practical : 50 Marks	
Credit: 5 (Five)			
Aim:			
Sl. No.			
1.	To understand basic areas of utilization of electrical energy e.g. illumination, motor drives etc.		
2.	To study various methods of electric heating		
3.	To understand basics of electric traction.		
4.	To understand cost of electrical energy and conservation of electrical energy.		
Objective:			
Sl. No.	The students will be able to:		
1.	Explain working of various sources of light and flood lighting		
2.	Compare different methods of electric heating		
3.	Select electric drives for specific applications.		
4.	Explain concept of electric traction system.		
5.	Apply various measures for economic aspects of utilizing electrical energy.		
Pre-Requisite:			
Sl. No.			
1.	Electrical Technology and Electrical Machines.		
	Contents (Theory)	Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit: 1	<u>Illumination:</u> 1.1. Definitions of Terms Used in Illumination: Light, Luminous Flux, Luminous Intensity, Lumen, Candle Power, Illumination, Lux or Meter Candle, Mean Horizontal Candle Power (MHCP), Mean Spherical Candle Power (MSCP), Mean Hemi-spherical Candle Power (MHSCP), Reduction Factor, Lamp Efficiency, Specific Consumption, Glare, Space-Height Ratio, Utilization Factor, Maintenance Factor, Depreciation Factor, Colour Rendering Index, Waste Light Factor, Absorption Factor, Reflection Factor, Solid Angle, Beam Angle 1.2. Laws of Illumination: - Law of Inverse Squares - Lambert's Cosine Law. (No Numerical) 1.3 Types, basic principle, Details Specifications and application of following sources of light: - Incandescent Lamps.	10	18

	- Halogen Lamps. - Low Pressure Mercury Vapour Lamps (Fluorescent Tube). - High Pressure Mercury Vapour Lamps. - Sodium Vapour Lamps. - Compact Fluorescent Lamps (C.F.L.) - Metal Halide Lamps - LED Lamps - Neon Signs.		
Unit 2	<u>Electric Heating and Welding:</u> Electric Heating 2.1. Advantages of Electric Heating. 2.2. Classification of Electric Heating Methods: 2.2.1. Resistance Heating:(Construction, Operation and application) - Direct Resistance Heating: Salt Bath Furnace. - Indirect Resistance Heating: Resistance Ovens, Requirements of Heating Element Material, Name of some common heating element materials, Causes of Failure of Heating Elements, Methods of Temperature Control. 2.2.2. Arc Heating: (Construction, Operation and application) - Direct Arc Furnace: - Indirect Arc Furnace. 2.2.3. Induction Heating: (Construction & Operation and application) - Core Type Induction Furnaces: Ajax Wyatt Furnace. - Coreless Induction Furnace. 2.2.4. Dielectric Heating: - Principle of Dielectric Heating. - Advantages of Dielectric Heating - Limitations of Dielectric Heating. - Applications of Dielectric Heating. Power supply requirement and simple numerical of above heating methods. (No deduction of any formula) Electric Welding: 2.3. Methods of Electric Welding 2.3.1. Resistance Welding: - Principle of Resistance Welding. - Advantages of Resistance Welding. - Types of Resistance Welding - (Only List) Spot Welding Machine. 2.3.2. Electric Arc Welding: - Formation and Characteristics of Electric Arc. - Effect of Arc Length. - Arc Blow. Electrodes for Metal Arc Welding, V-I Characteristics required for of Arc Welding. 2.3.3. Arc Welding Machines: - DC Welding Machines - MG Set, AC Rectified Welding Unit. - AC Welding Machines - Welding Transformer.	14	20
Unit 3	Electric Drives: 3.1 – Introduction. - Drives - Mechanical Drive and Electric Drive. - Advantages and Disadvantages of Electric Drive. - Factors Governing Selection of Electric Motors. -Comparative discussion between the various Electric drive duties - continuous,	8	10

	short-time & intermittent. 3.2. Requirements of various types of common loads such as - Hoist, Elevator, Conveyor, Rolling mills, Centrifugal pumps, Punches, Shears etc. - Selection of motors in respect of types, size and rating for above loads on the basis of mechanical characteristics, speed control, reversibility, working environment and cost.		
Unit 4	Electric Traction: 4.1. Introduction: - History of electric traction - Various systems of traction. - Electric traction Vs other traction systems - Electric Traction as viable transport strategy for 21st Century - Choice of traction system: Diesel-electric or Electric. 4.2 Electric Traction: - Different systems of track electrification (Block diagram) DC, AC, Composite. Advantage & disadvantages of each. - analysis of single phase 25 KV AC system and DC system. 4.3. Traction Mechanics: - Units Used in Traction Mechanics. - Types of Services. - Speed Time Curve. - Simplified Speed Time Curve (No Derivation) - Average Speed and Schedule Speed. - Factors Affecting The Schedule Speed. - Tractive Effort - Specific Energy Consumption - Factors Affecting Specific Energy Consumption. - (Simple Numerical on Simplified Speed Time Curves and Specific Energy Consumption) 4.4. Mechanics of train movement, Adhesion & coefficient of Adhesion, concept of weight transfer, effect of unsprung mass and wheel diameter. 4.5. Traction Motors: - Desirable Characteristics of Traction Motors, Special features of traction motor. - Suitability of DC Series Motor for Traction. - Suitability of Three Phase Induction Motor for Traction.	10	15
Unit 5	Economic Aspects of Utilising Electrical Energy: 5.1 - Economic Aspects of Utilising Electrical Energy. 5.2 - Costing of Electrical Energy: Fixed Charges, Semi Fixed Charges and running Charges. 5.3 - Formulation of Electrical Tariffs. 5.4 - Various Types of Tariffs: Tariffs in force for Domestic, Commercial and Industrial Consum 5.5 - Energy Conservation: Importance and need of Energy Conservation, Measures for Energy Conservation in (i) Electric Drives (ii) Electric Traction (iii) Electric Heating (iv) Refrigeration and Air Conditioning (v) Illumination.	6	7
	Total	48	70

Contents (Practical)			
Skills to be developed			
Intellectual Skills: i) Interpret results ii) Calculate values of various components for given circuits. ii) Select Instruments			
Motor Skills: i) Connect the instruments properly. ii) Take accurate readings. iii) Draw related graphs.			
List of Laboratory Experiments:			
Sl. No.	List of Practical: (At least Eight Experiments are to be performed)		
1.	To determine Illumination of a surface for a Drawing Room by means of lux meter.		
2	To determine candle power of a lamp in comparison to standard C.P. of lamp by optical bench method.		
3	To verify the Inverse Square Law and compare the difference in output luminescence of incandescent, fluorescent and compact fluorescent lamps.		
4	To Study of Sodium vapour lamp, Mercury vapour lamp, CFL with their connections and the technical specification.		
5	To study of torques/Armature current, Speed/Armature current & Torque/Speed characteristics for D.C. series motor using mechanical loading. (Either braking arrangement or using D.C. Gen).		
6	To study of different current collectors used for drawing current from O.H. system for traction (using models and block diagram).		
7	To calculate the Total Cost in a (i) Residential and (ii) Commercial or Industrial Bill.		
8.	To study of Electric Arc Welding using welding transformer.		
9.	To study of the principle of Induction Heating using an induction heater.		
10.	To Study Electricity Act 2003 : Energy Audit, role of energy manager, energy auditor and prepare power point presentation/report.		
Text Books:			
Sl No.	Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Name of Publisher
1	H. Partab	Modern Electric Traction	Dhanpat Rai & Sons
2	C.L. Wadhawa	Generation Distribution and Utilization of Electrical Energy	New Age
3	J. Upadhyay S. N. Mahendra	J. Upadhyay S. N. Mahendra	Allied Publishers Ltd.
4.	A.T.Starr	Generation, transmission and utilization of Electrical power	
5.	J.B.Gupta	Utilization of Electric Power & Electric Traction	S.K.Kataria & Sons

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORITICAL)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1,	5	TWENTY	ONE	1 X 20 = 20	TWO	FIVE, TAKING AT LEAST ONE FROM EACH GROUP	TEN	10 X 5 = 50
B	2	5				THREE			
C	3,5	5				THREE			
D	4	5				TWO			

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the importance as allotted.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

- Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Fifth Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job - 15, Notebook - 10.**
- External Assessment of 25 marks** shall be held at the end of the Fifth Semester on the entire syllabus. One Experiment per student from any one of the above is to be performed. Experiment is to be set by lottery system. **Distribution of marks: On spot job - 15, Viva-voce - 10.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the course : Illumination Engineering (Elective)		
Course Code : EE/S5/ILE (EL)		Semester : Fifth
Duration : One Semester		Maximum Marks : 150
Teaching scheme :		Examination scheme :
Theory: 3 Hrs./ Week		Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
Practical: 2 Hrs./ Week		Assignment & Quiz: 10 Marks
		End Semester Exam: 70 Marks
		Practical: 50 Marks
Credit:		
Aim:		
Sl. No.		
1.	To measure the level of illumination.	
2.	To study various types of lamps.	
3.	To design illumination schemes for various applications in residential, commercial & industrial locations.	
Objective:		
Sl. No.	Student will be able to:	
1.	Measure the level of illumination.	
2.	Differentiate between various types of lamps.	
3.	Identify & list of various lighting accessories and components.	
4.	Design a control circuit for illumination.	
5.	Design and execute illumination schemes for various applications in Residential, Commercial & Industrial locations.	

Pre-Requisite:			
1.	Knowledge of Optics and light sources.		
2.	Wiring, switching and control circuits.		
Contents (Theory):		Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit : 1	1. Fundamentals of Light : 1.1 Electromagnetic radiation & Light. 1.2 Electromagnetic spectrum – Ultraviolet, Visible, Infrared spectrum. 1.3 Human eye as an optical system – basic concept. 1.4 Spectral sensitivity of human eye – Photopic, Scotopic, Mesopic vision. 1.5 Visual characteristics – Brightness, Contrast, Glare, Flicker. 1.6 Visual performance - Visibility level, Contrast rendering factor. 1.7 Colorimetry – Visual basis, Source colour, Object colour. 1.8 Colorimetric instrument – Colorimetry of light source and materials, Colour rendering index.	07	10
Unit : 2	2. Measurements: 2.1 Photometry – Basic concept, Fundamentals of detector. 2.2 Photometric measurements – Methods to measure Luminous intensity, Luminous flux, Luminance, Illuminance. 2.3 Application of Polar Photometer & Goniophotometer. 2.4 Luxmeter – Working principle & Application. 2.5 CIE standard source of illuminant. 2.6 Radiation of energy – Black body radiation, Full radiator, Thermal radiation, Radiation from incandescent lamps.	07	12
Unit : 3	3. Lamps & Accessories : 3.1 Lamp materials – glass, filament, phosphor coating, ceramics, electrodes, gases, capping cement etc. 3.2 Theory & basic properties of low & high pressure gas discharge.	10	12

	3.3 Theory of operation, Life, Characteristics and Application of - a) High & Low pressure sodium vapour. b) High & Low pressure mercury vapour. c) Metal halide. d) Fluorescent lamp. e) LED. f) LASER. 3.4 Optical fiber – its construction as light guide, characteristics, application in lighting. 3.5 Luminaire – Types of luminaire, Design consideration, Indian standard recommendation.		
Unit : 4	4. Illumination Control & Control circuits : 4.1 Purpose of lighting control – Energy conservation. 4.2 Electromagnetic & Electronic ballast – Operation & comparison in light control. 4.3 Ignitor – its function in lamps. 4.4 Control circuits & operation of – a) Fluorescent lamp circuit. b) Low pressure sodium vapour lamp circuit. c) High pressure sodium vapour lamp circuit.	08	12
Unit : 5	5. Interior Lighting : 5.1 National standards of interior lighting calculation. 5.2 Lighting calculations of interior lighting. (Numerical) 5.3 Design considerations for interior lighting of - (a) Residential complex. (b) Commercial complex. (c) Industrial premises. 5.4 Design with Lighting design software. 5.5 Daylighting – Sky luminance pattern, Daylight factor, estimation of average daylight factor, window design considerations for maximum daylighting, Application of daylight in	10	12

	interior lighting. 5.6 Use of photocell, occupancy sensor in lighting controls. 5.7 Concept of Isolux contour in lighting design.		
Unit : 6	6. Exterior Lighting : 6.1 Lighting calculations of exterior lighting. (Numerical) 6.2 Calculation of lighting & design considerations for exterior lighting of - (a) Road lighting. (b) Flood lighting – Industrial complex, Commercial complex, Sports complex. 6.3 National & CIE standards of exterior lighting calculation.	06	12
	Total	48	70

Practical:

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills:

1. To select appropriate equipment.
2. Apply different lighting designing skills.

Motor Skills:

1. Ability to draw the circuit diagrams.
2. Ability to measure illuminance properly.

List of practical: (At least Eight Experiments are to be performed)

1. To measure illuminance (daylight & artificial light) at different points of a classroom by Luxmeter & draw – (i) Variation of Illuminance characteristics with distance and (ii) Isolux plot.
2. To study the technical data of different types of lamps available in the market & draw their connection diagram.
3. To study the different lighting accessories, ignitor & electronic ballasts required for different types of lamps – Sodium vapour, Mercury vapour, Metal halide, CFL, Fluorescent lamp.
4. To study the different luminaries available in the market for various types of lamps with their technical specifications, their design consideration, Indian standard recommendation.

5. To study of – (i) Photocell, (ii) Occupancy sensor in artificial lighting control.			
6. To design an illumination scheme of a conference hall of medium size.			
7. To design an illumination scheme for a workshop in your institute.			
8. To design an illumination scheme for a playground of medium size.			
9. To design an illumination scheme for a shopping complex of medium size.			
10. To visit a standard lamp manufacturing industry and make a report on lamp manufacturing process.			
11. A case study of optimum lighting design with lighting design software.			
List of Text Books:			
Sl. No.	Name of Author	Title of the Books	Name of Publisher
1.	Jack L. Lindsey	Applied Illumination Engineering	The Fairmont Press Inc.
2.	R.H. Simons, Robert Bean	Light Engineering : Applied calculations	Architectural Press
3.	Casimer M Decusatis	Handbook of Applied Photometry	Springer

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORITICAL)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1, 2, 3	12	TWENTY	ONE	1 X 20 = 20	FOUR	FIVE, TAKING AT LEAST TWO FROM EACH GROUP	TEN	10 X 5 = 50
B	4,5,6,	11				FIVE			

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the importance as allotted.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

- Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Fifth Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job – 15, Notebook – 10.**
- External Assessment of 25 marks** shall be held at the end of the Fifth Semester on the entire syllabus. One Experiment per student from any one of the above is to be performed. Experiment is to be set by lottery system. **Distribution of marks: On spot job – 15, Viva-voce – 10.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Subject: Energy Conservation and Audit (Elective)				
Subject Code: EE/S5/ECA(EL)		Semester: Fifth		
Duration: one Semester		Maximum Marks: 150		
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme		
Theory: 3 hrs/ week		Mid Semester Exam.:	20 Marks	
Tutorial:		Assignment & Quiz:	10 Marks	
Practical: 2 hrs/week		End Semester Exam.:	70 Marks	
Credit: 04		Practical :	50 Marks	
Aim:				
Sl. No.				
1.	To study causes for limited growth of conventional energy sources and limitations of non conventional sources of energy			
2.	To study methods of energy conservation for different load conditions			
3.	To Select appropriate tariff system and methods for reducing electricity consumption and energy saving.			
Objective:				
Sl. No.	The students will be able to:			
1.	List causes for limited growth of conventional energy sources and limitations of non conventional sources of energy.			
2.	Suggest methods of energy conservation for different load conditions.			
3.	Select appropriate tariff system and methods for reducing electricity consumption and energy saving.			
4.	Apply Tools for energy audit and recommend measures for energy conservation.			
Pre-Requisite:				
Sl. No.				
1.	Utilization of Electrical Energy			
2.	Knowledge of energy sources			
Contents (Theory)			Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit: 1	Energy Review of various energy sources, Need of energy conservation and energy audit.		04	08
Unit: 2	Energy Conservation: Lighting energy: methods/Techniques of efficient lighting . Heating: methods/Techniques of energy Saving in Furnaces, Ovens and Boilers. Cooling: methods/Techniques of Energy Saving in Ventilating systems and Air Conditioners Motive power, Energy Efficient Motors, and Efficient use of energy in motors with the help of voltage reducers, automatic star/ delta converters . Power factor improvement devices and soft starters/Variable Frequency Drives. Amorphous Core Transformers Cogeneration -Types and Advantages.		12	18

Unit : 3		Tariff and Energy Conservation in Industries: Energy cost and Recent WBSEB tariffs, Application of Tariff System to reduce Energy bill, Energy conservation by improving load factor and power factor.	06	08
Unit : 4		Energy Conservation In Transmission and Distribution Systems: Reactive power compensation, demand side management, system voltage optimization and phase current balancing, Losses in transmission and distribution system and its minimization	08	08
Unit : 5		Energy and the Environment: Environment and social concerns related to energy utilization, The green house effect, Global Warming and its effect , Pollution, Acid Rains, Global Energy and environment Management.	04	08
Unit : 6		Energy Audit: Procedure of Energy audit, ABC analysis, Energy Flow Diagram and its importance, Measurements in energy audit and various measuring instruments, Questionnaires for the energy audit, internal energy audit checklist, Equipment used for energy conservation, Calculation of payback period for energy conservation equipment. IE rules and regulations for energy audit, Electricity act 2003 (Numerical).	14	20
Total			48	70
Contents (Practical)				
Sl. No.	Skills to be developed			
1.	Intellectual Skills: 1. Identify different methods used for energy conservation. 2. Understand the importance of energy conservation. 3. Select proper tariff for given industry/institute. 4. Collect technical information regarding electricity act.			
2.	Motor Skills: 1. Prepare energy audit report. 2. Write visit report. 3. Use different methods of energy conservation. 4. Use of energy saving devices.			
Suggested list of Experiments/Reports:				
Sl. No.	Laboratory Experiments			
1.	To save energy by using electronic ballast as compared to conventional choke.			
2.	To Collect the Standard tariff rates and suggest suitable tariff for given industry/Lab/Institute/Commercial establishment.			
3.	To make a survey of one establishment to identify different methods used for energy			

	conservation.		
4.	To prepare Energy audit report for Industry/workshop/ Institute .		
5.	To search on the website of power ministry and collect the information regarding role of energy manager, energy auditor and prepare power point presentation/report.		
6.	To list energy saving equipments for domestic and commercial applications		
7.	To list the different equipments used in energy auditing		
Text Books:			
Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Siemens	Power Factor Correction		New Age Vol.38 2005
T.Gonen	Electric Power Distribution System Engg.		Tata McGraw Hill
M.J. Steinburg and T.H. Smith	Economy Loading of Power plant and Electric system		John Willey and sons
C.L. Wadhawa	Generation Distribution and Utilization of Electrical Energy		New Age 2004
Steven R. Patrick, Dale R. Patric Stephen W. Fardo	Energy conservation Guide book		Fairmont Press
Giovanni Petrecca	Industrial Energy Management: Principles and applications		Kluwer Academic Publisher

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORITICAL)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1, 2, 3	12	TWENTY	ONE	1 X 20 = 20	FOUR	FIVE, TAKING AT LEAST TWO FROM EACH GROUP	TEN	10 X 5 = 50
B	4,5,6,	11				FIVE			

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the importance as allotted.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

- Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Fifth Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job – 15, Notebook – 10.**
- External Assessment of 50 marks** shall be held at the end of the Fifth Semester. **Distribution of marks: On the basis of Experiment/Reports – 15, Viva-voce – 10.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Subject: HEATING, VENTILATION & AIR CONDITIONING (Elective)				
Subject Code: EE/S5/HVAC (EL)		Semester : FIFTH		
Duration : One Semester		Maximum Marks : 150		
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme		
Theory : 03 hrs/week		Mid Semester Exam: 20	Marks	
Tutorial: -- hrs/week		Assignment & Quiz: 10	Marks	
Practical : 02 hrs/week		End Semester Exam: 70	Marks	
Credit: 04		Practical : 50	Marks	
Aim :-				
S.No				
1.	This is a technology subject which is an elective subject for third year diploma in Electrical Engineering. Presently the need of Heating Ventilation and Air conditioning (HVAC) is increasing with the growth in IT sector, commercial establishments, hospitals, hotels etc. Therefore there is a growing need of engineers / technicians in this field. Hence, technicians/supervisors from electrical engineering branch are also expected to have some basic knowledge of HVAC systems.			
2.	This subject covers installation, testing and maintenance of Heating Ventilation and Air conditioning systems. After completing this subject the student can carry out installation, testing and maintenance of HVAC equipment efficiently and effectively. He can work as service engineer or get self employed.			
3.	Student can work with building management system (BMS).			
Objective :-				
S.No	The student will be able to:-			
1.	Install HVAC equipment.			
2.	Test the equipment for its performance evaluation.			
3.	Carryout routine and preventive maintenance of HVAC system.			
4.	Troubleshoot and repair HVAC equipment.			
5.	Calculate heat load and approximate capacity of the equipment using thumb rule.			
6.	Select appropriate equipment.			
Pre-Requisite:-				
S.No				
1.	Basics of electronic instrumentation			
Content (Theory)			Hrs/Unit	Marks
Unit : 1	Introduction 1.1 Laws of thermodynamics 1.2 Comparison between heat engine, heat pump and refrigeration 1.3 Definitions of refrigeration, ton of refrigeration, COP, enthalpy, entropy		02	04

Unit : 2	Types of refrigeration systems 2.1 Vapour compression system – components used in vapour compression system, operation of vapour compression system, its representation on P – H and T – S diagrams, effect of superheating and under cooling of refrigerant. 2.2 Vapour absorption system – components used in vapour absorption system, its operation, its merits and demerits compared to vapour compression system 2.3 Air refrigeration system – components used in air refrigeration system, its operation and applications	04	04
Unit : 3	Refrigerants and Lubrication 3.1 Classification of refrigerants 3.2 Types of refrigerants presently in use 3.3 Desirable properties of refrigerants (Physical, chemical, thermodynamic) 3.4 Applications of important refrigerants 3.5 Eco-friendly refrigerants 3.6 Properties of lubricants 3.7 Lubricants and refrigerant compatibility 3.8 Foaming of oil and crankcase electric heater 3.9 Effect of lubricant flood back to compressor 3.10 Additives used in lubricants 3.11Necessity of oil separator	06	06
Unit : 4	Components of vapour compression system 4.1 Various types of compressors – reciprocating (hermetic, semi sealed, open), rotary (centrifugal, lobe type, screw type, blade type), applications of each type 4.2 Various types of condensers (air cooled, water cooled, evaporative), applications 4.3 Types of cooling towers – natural draft, forced draft 4.4 Types of evaporators – direct expansion type, flooded type, shell and coil type, double tube type, plate surface type 4.5 Throttling devices – hand expansion valve, constant pressure expansion valve, thermostatic expansion valve, high side float valve, capillary tube, electronic expansion valve 4.6 Accessories – receiver, oil separator, drier, strainer, solenoid valve Note – schematic diagram and brief description only of the above components 4.7 Applications of refrigeration – Ice plant, water cooler, refrigerator, milk dairy, cold storage, breweries, superconductors, transport refrigeration and air conditioning	12	16
Unit : 5	Airconditioning 5.1 Psychrometry – Definition, psychrometric properties of air, use of psychrometric chart 5.2 Representation of simple air conditioning process on psychrometric chart. 5.3 Sling psychrometer	05	10

	5.4 Air conditioning systems (Schematic layout, working and application of each of the following) • Central air conditioning system – direct expansion type, chilled water type • Package type air conditioning system • Unitary air conditioning system, split type system • Evaporative cooling 5.5 Applications of airconditioning – comfort airconditioning, industrial Air conditioning, transport air conditioning		
Unit : 6	Components in air supply and distribution system 6.1 Fans and blowers (centrifugal, axial flow) – schematic diagram and applications 6.2 Filters – (Dry, viscous, wet, electronic type) – schematic diagram and applications 6.3 Different types of humidifiers and dehumidifiers 6.4 Grills and registers 6.5 Duct system – heat gain or loss in ducts 6.6 Causes of pressure loss through air ducts 6.7 Different methods of duct designing	04	06
Unit : 7	Thermal insulation 7.1 Desirable properties of insulating materials for airconditioning purpose 7.2 Different types of insulating materials used for airconditioning 7.3 Selection of insulating materials for walls, ceiling, floor, air ducts, chilled water pipes	02	04
Unit : 8	Controls used in airconditioning 8.1 High pressure and low pressure cutouts, overload protector, thermostat, oil safety switch, fusible plug, pressure equalizer 8.2 Microprocessor based controls and variable frequency drive 8.3 Fluid flow control devices (simple sketch and wiring diagram is expected)	03	06
Unit : 9	Heat load 9.1 Definitions – SHF, RSHF, EFSHF 9.2 Factors responsible for heat load 9.3 Conditions of airconditioning and representation of comfort zone on psychrometric chart 9.4 Determination of capacity of airconditioning unit by referring tables only (no calculations)	03	06
Unit : 10	Heating and ventilation 10.1 Plain heating, electric heating, steam heating, hot water heating, solar heating 10.2 Heating with humidification and heating with dehumidification 10.3 Natural ventilation 10.4 Mechanical ventilation – 1) Air extraction system 2) Air supply system, combined supply and extraction system 10.5 Air distribution system – perimeter system, extended plenum system, upward flow system, downward flow system, ejector system 10.6 Return duct system (only schematic diagrams and brief description of the above system)	07	08
	Total	48	70

Contents (Practical)			
Sl. No.	Skills to be developed		
1.	Intellectual Skills: 1. Interpret results 2. Write specifications		
2.	Motor Skills: . 1. Conduct trial 2. Read drawing and identify components 3. Carry out Welding		
Sl. No.	list of Experiments/Reports (Any eight)		
1.	To carryout trial on vapour compression test rig for finding its performance.		
2.	To dismantle and assemble open type and hermetic type compressors, to draw freehand sketches of various parts and to write specifications of compressors.		
3.	To carryout copper tube welding		
4.	To study and draw block diagram of control panel wiring with respect to L.P. / H.P. cutouts, oil pressure cutout, thermostat, humidistat, solenoid valve		
5.	To troubleshoot the air-conditioning plant in relation to a) High condenser pressure b) Low cooling effect c) Reduced volume of supply of air d) compressor not starting		
6.	To prepare maintenance schedule of central air conditioning plant – weekly, quarterly, half yearly, yearly		
7.	To demonstrate and study of various tools used in refrigeration such as – tube cutter, bending tools, flaring tool (block and yoke type), swaging tool, brazing tool, blow lamp etc.		
8.	To demonstrate purging, gas charging, leak testing and pump down of the refrigeration system		
9.	To visit to air conditioned hotel or theater to study control panel and various controls, starting and stopping system, air supply and air return system. Write a detailed report.		
10.	To visit to cold storage to study different components of vapour compression system, temperature and humidity conditions required for different food items. Write a detailed report.		
11.	To prepare a report (use internet) based on the following points to purchase an air conditioner: i)Manufactures, ii)Technical specifications, iii) Features offered by different manufacturers, iv) Price range. Then select the air conditioner which you would like to purchase. Give justification for your selection in short.		
	Note: For visits professional practices periods may be utilized.		
Text Books:			
Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
P. N. Anathanarayanan	Basic Refrigeration and Air-conditioning		Tata Mcgraw Hill, New Delhi
M. Adithan, S.C. Laroyia,	Practical Refrigeration and Air-conditioning		New Age International (P) Ltd.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORITICAL)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1, 2, 3,4	11	TWENTY	ONE	1 X 20 = 20	FOUR	FIVE, TAKING AT LEAST TWO FROM EACH GROUP	TEN	10 X 5 = 50
B	5,6,7,8,9,10	12				FIVE			

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the importance as allotted.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

- Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Fifth Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job – 15, Notebook – 10.**
- External Assessment of 50 marks** shall be held at the end of the Fifth Semester. **Distribution of marks: On the basis of Experiment/Reports – 15, Viva-voce – 10.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Subject : Electric Traction (Elective)			
Subject Code: EE/S5/ET(EL)		Semester: Fifth	
Duration: one Semester		Maximum Marks: 150	
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme	
Theory: 3 hrs./week		Mid Semester Exam.: 20 Marks	
Tutorial: hrs./week		Assignment & Quiz: 10 Marks	
Practical: 2 hrs./week		End Semester Exam.: 70 Marks	
		Practical : 50 Marks	
Credit: 04			
Aim:			
Sl. No.			
1.	One of the practical applications of electricity, which enters into the everyday life of many of us, is its use in service of mass transport – the electric propulsions of vehicles – electric trains, trolley buses, tram cars and in the latest developments such as metro and sky bus.		
2.	In view of the growing importance and technological developments, which have come about in this area in the recent past; for Electrical Engineering students, it is desirable to study the course dealing with electric traction.		
Objective:			
Sl. No.	The students will be able to:		
1.	Identify and explain use of components of the power supply arrangements for electric traction.		
2.	Maintain different overhead equipments.		
3.	Differentiate the various types of current collecting systems and current collecting gears based on utility.		
4.	Differentiate the various types of current collecting systems.		
5.	Explain special requirements of train lighting and various systems of train lighting.		
6.	Describe the recent trends in Electric traction, such as LEM propelled traction		
Pre-Requisite:			
Sl. No.			
1.	Utilization, traction & Heating in 4 th Semester.		
2.	A.C and D.C. Motors and Power Supply		
	Contents (Theory)	Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit: 1	1.1 - Nomenclature used For Electric Locomotives 1.2 - Types of Electric Locomotives by Nomenclature. 1.3 – AC Locomotive: 1.3.1 - Equipments of AC Electric Locomotive: - Power Circuit Equipments and Auxiliary Circuit Equipments. 1.3.2- Equipments in Power Circuit and their Functions: - Power Circuit Diagram of AC Locomotive: Pantograph, Circuit breaker, Tap Changer, Traction Transformer, Rectifier, Smoothing, Choke, Traction Motor. 1.3.3 - Equipments in Auxiliary Circuit & their Functions: Head Light, Flasher Light, Horn, Marker Light, Batteries, Arno Converter, Blowers, Exhausters, Compressors, Selsyn transformer.	12	18
Unit 2	2.1 – Constituents of Supply System: Substations, Feeding Posts, Feeding and Sectioning Arrangements, Sectioning and Paralleling Post, Sub sectioning and Paralleling Post, Sub sectioning Post, Elementary Section, Miscellaneous Equipments at Control Post or Switching Stations.	08	10

	2.2 – List of Major Equipments at Substation. 2.3 – Location and spacing of substation.		
Unit 3	Overhead Equipments: 3.1 – Overhead Equipments (OHE). 3.2 – Principles of Design of OHE: Composition of OHE, Height of Contact Wire, Contact Wire Gradient, Encumbrances, Span Length. 3.3 – Automatic Weight Tension and Temp. Compensation. 3.4 – Uninsulated Overlaps. 3.5 – Insulated Overlaps. 3.6 – Neutral Section. 3.7 – Section Insulator. 3.8 – Isolator. 3.9 – Polygonal OHE: Single Catenary Construction, Compound Catenary Construction, Stitched Catenary Construction, Modified Y Compound Catenary. 3.10 – Effect of Speed on OHE. (No derivation and No numerals)	09	12
Unit 4	Current Collecting Equipments: 4.1 – Introduction. 4.2 – Systems of Supplying Power in Electric Traction: Overhead System, Third Rail or Conductor Rail System. 4.3 – Current Collectors for Overhead System: - Trolley Collector or Pole Collector, Bow Collector, Pantograph Collector. 3.4 – Types of Pantographs: Diamond Pantograph and Faiveley Type. 3.5 – Methods of raising and lowering of Pantograph	06	10
Unit 5	Train Lighting: 5.1 – Systems of Train Lighting. 5.2 – Special Requirements of Train Lighting. 5.3 – Method of obtaining Unidirectional Polarity. 5.4 – Method of obtaining Constant Output. 5.5 – Single Battery System. 5.6 – Double Battery Parallel Block System.	05	8
Unit 6	LEM Propelled Traction: 6.1 – Introduction. 6.2 – Linear Electric Motor (LEM) 6.3 – Linear Induction Based Traction System: - Moving Primary Fixed Secondary Single Sided LIM. - Moving Secondary Fixed Primary Single Sided LIM. - Moving Primary Fixed Secondary Double Sided LIM. 6.4 – Strengths/Weaknesses of LIM Propelled Railway Traction: - Strengths of LIM Propelled Railway Traction System. - Weaknesses of LIM Propelled Railway Traction System. 6.5 – LIM Propelled Underground Metro Rail System: - Factors Influencing Adoption of LIM for Metro Rail. - International Scenario. 6.6 – Wheel Less Traction: Levitation Schemes, Present Scenario.	08	12
	Total	48	70

Contents (Practical)

List of Practical Work:

Sl. No.	Nature of work (students are expected to identify and explain function of each item related to their work)
1.	To study of Electric AC Locomotives.
2	To study of Different types of Relays, Contactors used in AC Locomotive
3	To prepare drawing (on half Imperial sheet) for Power Circuit of any type of Electric Locomotive
4	To prepare drawing (on half Imperial sheet) for Protection of Electric Locomotive.
5	To prepare drawing on half Imperial sheet for Traction Substation Layout or Feeding Post
6	To prepare drawing on half Imperial sheet for Pentagonal OHE Catenary, Different Catenary according to speed limit, Cantilever assembly, OHE Supporting structure, Pantograph, Cross section of Contact Wire.
7	To visit to Traction Substation (for substation layout and OHE) and writing a report. Also write a report on OHE maintenance schedule.
8	To visit to Railway Station (for signaling and train lighting) and writing a report
9	Mini Project: Collection of information using Internet on any two topics related to electric traction and submission of printouts

Sl No.	Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Name of Publisher
1	H. Partab	Modern Electric Traction	Dhanpat Rai & Sons
2	J. Upadhyay S. N. Mahendra	Electric Traction	Allied Publishers Ltd.
3	Andreas Steimel	Electric Traction –Motive Power and Energy supply	Oldenbourg-indstrierlag

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORITICAL)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1,	5	TWENTY	ONE	1 X 20 = 20	TWO	FIVE, TAKING AT LEAST ONE FROM EACH GROUP	TEN	10 X 5 = 50
B	2,3	7				FOUR			
C	4,5	5				TWO			
D	6	3				TWO			

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the importance as allotted.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

- Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Fifth Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job - 15, Notebook - 10.**
- External Assessment of 25 marks** shall be held at the end of the Fifth Semester on the Practical work done throughout the semester. **Distribution of marks: Mini Project work - 5, Sessional work – 5, Viva-voce - 15.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Subject: Professional Practices III		
Subject Code: EE/S5/PFIII		Semester: Fifth
Duration: one Semester		Maximum Marks: 50
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme
Theory:		Mid Semester Exam.: Marks
Tutorial:		Assignment & Quiz: Marks
Practical: 3 hrs / week		End Semester Exam.: Marks
		Practical : 50 Marks
Credit: 2		
Aim:		
Sl. No.		
1.	To acquire information from different sources	
2.	To present a given topic in a seminar, discuss in a group discussion	
3	To prepare report on industrial visit, expert lecture.	
Objective:		
Sl. No.	The student will be able to	
1.	Acquire information from different sources	
2.	Prepare notes for given topic	
3.	Present given topic in a seminar	
4	Interact with peers to share thoughts	
5	Prepare a report on industrial visit, expert lecture	
Pre-Requisite:		
Sl. No.		
1.	Survey of different electrical industries	
Activities		
Sr . No.	Activities	Hours
1.	Industrial / Field Visit : Structured Field visits be arranged and report of the same should be submitted by the individual student, to form part of the term work. Visits to <u>any one</u> from the list below (should not have completed in earlier semester): i) A thermal power generating station ii) A Hydel power generating station iii)A Wind mill and / or Hybrid power station of wind and solar iv)An electrical substation v) A switchgear manufacturing / repair industry vi)An Electrical machine manufacturing industry vii) A large industry to study protection system viii) Any Industry having Automation for manufacturing processes	12

	ix) A transformer repair Workshop x) Industry of power electronics devices xi) Maintenance department of a large industry. xii) A Loco shed xiii) Railway / metro railway signaling system xiv) Transmission tower project area xv) Any contemporary industry under MSME sector to understand detail of operation and starting of a new venture. xvi) Any other technical field area as may be found suitable alternative to above list.	
2.	Guest Lecture by professional / industrial expert: Lectures by Professional / Industrial Expert to be organized from <u>any TWO</u> of the following areas (not covered in earlier semesters): i) Modern trends in AC machine ii) Automotive wiring and lighting iii) Modern techniques in Power Generation iv) New trends in power electronics devices v)TQM vi)Recent modification in IE rules vii)Role of power factor improvement as a tool in reducing cost of generation viii) Digital metering ix) Hydro power generation x) Functioning of Electricity regulatory Commission. xi)Introduction and application areas for MEMS (Micro Electromechanical System) xii) Interview techniques xiii)Career opportunities for diploma engineers xiv) Cyber crime & Cyber laws xv)Social networking – effects & utilities xvi) Ethical Hacking. xvii) Industrial Dispute and Labour Laws xviii)Entrepreneurship development and oppurtunities xix) Role of micro, small and mediun enterprise. In Indian economy. Individual report of the above lecture should be submitted by the students.	4
3.	Seminar / Poster presentation: Students should either present in seminar or prepare poster on ANY ONE topic as suggested below (should not be already done in earlier semester): Students (Group of 4 to 5 students) have to search / collect information about the topic through literature survey/ internet search / visit and discussion with expert or concerned persons	12

	1. Magnetic Levitation system 2. Recent development in electrically operated vehicles for mass development 3. Alternative fuel and energy options 4. Schemes of power generation in coming five years 5. Impact of load shedding on rural population 6. Embedded system 7. Computer security 8. Bio – technology 9. Scheme for setting up a new venture in MSME sector 10. Comparative study of Metro railway in Kolkata and Delhi 11. Brushless commutation of DC motors 12. Any other topic of present techno economic relevance as may be decided by concerned teacher.	
4.	Group Discussion The students should discuss in a group of six to eight students. Each group to perform any TWO group discussions. Topics and time duration of the group discussion to be decided by concerned teacher. Concerned teacher may modulate the discussion so as to make the discussion a fruitful one. At the end of each discussion each group will write a brief report on the topic as discussed in the group discussion. Some of the suggested topics are – i) Role of Electrical Engineer in Disaster management ii) CNG Vs LPG as fuel iii) Load shedding and remedial measures iv) Rain water harvesting v) Trends in energy conservation vi) Safety in day to day life vii) Energy saving in the institute vii) Pollution control viii) Any other common topic related to electrical field as directed by concerned teacher.	12
5.	Students' Activities / mini project (any one): i) Develop a website for your institute ii) Animation project using c, c++, VB ii) Prepare a report in open software Latex. Report should include text, table, figure, mathematical expression, heading etc. all features of a report. iii) Make a list of all items required to assemble an updated version of personal computer. Write technical specification, manufacturers' names, cost of all the parts and prepare a comparative analysis to arrive at a decision for final combination of items. Also make such list for required external hardware/devices. Prepare a powerpoint presentation alongwith the report. Students are encouraged to use open softwares for such purpose.	8

	iv) The students in a group of 3 to 4 will collect information from market regarding specification, cost, frame size of motors produced by different manufacturers as available in the market for household pump motors, industrial motors etc. They will submit individual report on the same.	
--	---	--

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

1. **Continuous internal assessment of 50 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Fifth semester. **Distribution of marks: Activities =20, Group Discussion = 10, field visit = 10, guest lecture attendance and report = 10**

W.B.S.C.T.E.												
TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME FOR DIPLOMA COURSES												
COURSE NAME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING												
COURSE CODE : EE												
DURATION OF COURSE : 6 SEMESTERS												
SEMESTER: SIXTH SEMESTER					SCHEME : C							
Sr.No	SUBJECT	PERIODS			EVALUATION SCHEME							Credits
	THEORY	L	T	P	TA	CT	Total	ESE	PR(I NT.)	PR (EX T.)		
1	Electrical Design Estimation & Costing	04		03	10	20	30	70	25	25		5
2	Electrical Installation , Maintenance , Testing	04			10	20	30	70				4
3	Industrial Project			05					50	50		3
4.	Electrical Workshop II			03					25	25		1
4	Industrial Management	03			10	20	30	70				3
5	Elective II (Any One)	03	--	03	10	20	30	70	25	25		4
	Industrial Automation											
	Process Control											
	Control of Electrical Machine											
	Computer Hardware & Networking											
6	Professional Practice -IV			04					50			2
7	General Viva voce								100			2
Total		14		18	40	80	120	280	275	125		24

STUDENT CONTACT HOURS PER WEEK: **32 HRS**
THEORY AND PRACTICAL PERIODS OF 60 MINUTES EACH

ABBREVIATIONS: CT- Class Test, TA - Teachers Assessment, L - Lecture, T - Tutorial, PR (INT.) – Practical (Internal)
 PR(EXT.)- Practical(External), ESE - End Semester Exam.

TA: Attendance & surprise quizzes = 6 marks. Assignment & group discussion = 4 marks.
Total Marks : 800

Minimum passing for sessional marks is 40%, and for theory subject 40%.



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Subject: Electrical Design, Estimation & Costing			
Subject Code: EE/S6/EDEC		Semester: S6	
Duration: one Semester		Maximum Marks: 150	
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme	
Theory: 4 Hrs/Week		Mid Semester Exam.:	20 Marks
Tutorial:		Assignment & Quiz:	10 Marks
Practical: 3 Hrs/week		End Semester Exam.:	70 Marks
Credit: 5		Practical :	50 Marks
Aim:			
Sl. No.			
1.	Electrical Diploma holders have to work as Technicians & Supervisors for Electrical Installations of various companies, commercial and Industrial electrification schemes and prepares estimates for these schemes.		
2.	Knowledge of electrical engineering drawing, IE rules, NEC, different types of electrical Installation their design considerations equips the students with the capability to design and prepare working drawing of different Installation projects.		
3.	Understanding of the methods and procedure of estimating the material is also required		
Objective:			
Sl. No.	Student will be able to:		
1.	State IE rules, NEC related to Electrical Installation and testing		
2.	Interpret the Electrical Engineering Drawing		
3.	State and describe the basic terms, general rules, circuit design procedure, wiring design and design considerations of Residential Electrical Installations,		
4.	Explain the sequence to be followed in carrying out the estimate of Residential Electrical Installations.		
5.	Design of main dimensions of rotating machines.		
6.	Design of core and winding of a 3-phase transformer up to 200KVA		
7.	Understand the concept of contracts, contractors, tender and tender document and its related procedures.		
Pre-Requisite:			
Sl. No.			
1.	Basic Electrical Engineering		
2.	Engineering Graphics		
Contents (Theory)		Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit: 1	Standard Norms and Specifications: Importance of Design-Estimation-Costing of electrical equipments & installations, Concept of I.E. Rules, Importance of Standards & Specifications for electrical installation and equipments. Indian Electricity Rules (1956): Rule 28 : Voltage level definitions. Rule 30: Service lines & apparatus on consumer	04	06

	premises. Rule 31: Cut-out on consumer's premises. Rule 46: Periodical inspection & testing of consumer's installation. Rule 47: Testing of consumer's installation. Rule 54: Declared voltage of supply to consumer. Rule 55: Declared frequency of supply to consumer. Rule 56: Sealing of meters & cut-outs. Rule 77: Clearances above ground of the lowest conductor. Rule 79: Clearances between conductors & trolley wires. Rule 87: Lines crossing or approaching each other. Rule 88: Guarding.		
Unit: 2	Design of Lighting circuits: Illumination level required for various applications, Factors considered for good lighting design, Determination of number of lamps & selection of lamp type, Design for placement of lamps in a room for proper & uniform illumination. (Numerical)	04	06
Unit: 3	Service Connection 3.1 Concept of service connection. 3.2 Types of service connection & their features. 3.3 Methods of Installation of service connection. 3.4 Estimation of under ground & overhead domestic service connections. (Numerical)	06	08
Unit: 4	Residential Building Electrification 4.1 General rules guidelines for wiring of Residential Installation and positioning of equipments. 4.2 Principles of circuit design in lighting and power circuits. 4.3 Procedures for designing the circuits and deciding the number of sub- circuits. 4.4 Method of drawing single line diagram & wiring diagram 4.5 Selection of type of wiring and rating of wires & cables. 4.6 Selection of rating of main switch, distributions board, protective switchgear ELCB, MCB and wiring accessories. 4.7 Earthing of Residential Installation. 4.8 Sequence to be followed for preparing Estimation of wiring. 4.9 Preparation of detailed estimates and costing as per PWD schedule of electrification of Residential Installation. (Numerical)	10	10
Unit: 5	Electrification of commercial Installation 5.1 Concept of commercial Installation. 5.2 Differentiate between electrification of Residential and commercial Installation (shopping	12	12

	mall, Office complex) 5.3 Fundamental considerations for planning of an electrical Installation system for shopping mall/office complex. 5.4 Design considerations of electrical Installation system for air conditioned shopping mall/office complex. 5.4.1 Load calculations & selection of accessories for connection. 5.4.2 Deciding the size of cables, busbar and busbar chambers. 5.4.3 Mounting arrangements and positioning of switchboards, distribution boards main switch etc. 5.4.4 Earthing of the electrical Installation 5.5 Selection of type wiring system & layout. 5.6 Sequence to be followed to estimate of wiring. 5.7 Preparation of detailed estimate and costing as per PWD schedule of electrification of shopping mall/office complex.		
Unit: 6	Electrification of factory unit Installation 6.1 Important guidelines about power wiring and Motor wiring. 6.2 Design consideration of Electrical Installation in small Industry/Factory/workshop. 6.2.1. Motor current calculations. 6.2.2. Selection and rating of wire, cable size. 6.2.3 Deciding fuse rating, starter, distribution boards main switch etc. 6.2.4. Deciding the cable route, determination of length of wire, cable, conduit, earth wire, and earthing. 6.3 Sequence to be followed to prepare estimate. 6.4 Preparations of detailed estimate and costing as per present market rate of small factory unit/workshop.	10	10
Unit: 7	Design of Electrical Transformer: a) Single phase transformer up to 1 KVA- Core Design, Selection of stamping, winding design, window area calculation. (Numerical) b) 3-phase transformer up to 250 KVA - Basic design principles and approaches, Specification, Magnetic circuit, Output equations and Output Co-efficient, Core construction and design, Window design, Winding design, Size of tank, Winding temperature rise, Insulation classes, Cooling methods. (Numericals)	10	10
Unit: 8	Contracts, Tenders and Execution 8.1 Concept of contracts and Tenders 8.1.1 Contracts, types of contracts, contractors. 8.1.2 Valid Contracts, Contract documents. 8.1.3 Tender and tender notices. 8.1.4 Procedure for submission and opening	08	08

	tenders. 8.1.5 Comparative statements, criteria for selecting contractors, General conditions in order form. 8.2 Principles of Execution of works 8.2.1 Administrative approval, Technical sanctions. 8.2.2. Billing of executed work.			
Total		64	70	
Contents (Practical)				
Sl. No.	Skills to be developed			
1.	Intellectual Skills: i) Analytical Skill ii) Identification skill			
2.	Motor Skills: i) Operate various parts of computer properly. ii) Problem solving skill.			
Suggested list of Laboratory Experiments:				
Sl. No.	Laboratory Experiments			
1.	A newly constructed workshop is required to be fitted with a 10 H.P. Squirrel cage induction motor. i) Draw Installation plan showing location of main control board, motor control board, motor etc, (using CAD) ii) Draw single line wiring diagram. (using CAD) iii) Draw wiring diagram starting from energy meter upto electric motor. (using CAD)			
2.	Draw Single line diagram and layout plan of 11KV indoor Substation (using CAD)			
3.	Draw Sectional Drawing of different types of cables, overhead conductors (using CAD)			
4.	Draw Sectional Drawing of different types of insulators (using CAD)			
5.	Draw Core construction, H.T. & L.T. winding, other accessories of 3 phase transformer (using CAD).			
6.	Draw pole, yoke , field coils, commutator and its details of D.C. Machine (using CAD).			
7.	Draw transmission line structure (using CAD)			
Text Books:				
Name of Authors		Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
K.B. Raina S.K.Bhattacharya		Electrical Design; Estimating and costing		New Age International (p) Limited, New Delhi
Surjit Singh		Electrical Estimating and costing		Dhanpat Rai and company, New Delhi
J.B.Gupta		A course in Electrical Installation, Estimating & costing		S.K.Kataria & sons
S.L. Uappal		Electrical wiring Estimating and costing		Khanna Publication.
A.K.Sawhney		Electrical Machine Design		Danpat Rai & co.
		The Electricity Rule 2005		Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd.
N. Alagappan S. Ekambaram		Electrical Estimating and costing		Tata Mc Graw Hill Publication, New Delhi
Surjit Singh		Electrical Engineering Drawing		S.K.Kataria & Sons

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORITICAL)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1, 2, 3,4,5	12	TWENTY	ONE	1 X 20 = 20	FIVE	FIVE, TAKING AT LEAST TWO FROM EACH GROUP	TEN	10 X 5 = 50
B	6,7,8	11				FOUR			

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the importance as allotted.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

- Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Sixth Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job – 15, Notebook(Drawing Sheet)– 10.**
- External Assessment of 25 marks** shall be held at the end of the Sixth Semester on the entire Sessional syllabus. One Drawing sheet from any one of the above is to be drawn. **Distribution of marks: On spot job – 15, Viva-voce – 10.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Subject : Electrical Installation , Maintenance , Testing				
Subject Code: EE/S6/EIMT		Semester: SIXTH		
Duration: one Semester		Maximum Marks: 150		
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme		
Theory: 4 Hrs/week		Mid Semester Exam.:	20 Marks	
Tutorial:		Assignment & Quiz:	10 Marks	
Practical: 3 Hrs/Week		End Semester Exam.:	70 Marks	
Credit:		Practical :	NIL	
Aim:				
Sl. No.				
1.	This is technology level subject with application in Industry, commercial, public utility departments such as PWD, Electricity Board etc.			
2.	After studying this subject student will be able to inspect, test, install & commission electrical machines as per IS .			
Objective:				
Sl. No.	The student will be able to:			
1.	• Know safety measures & state safety precautions.			
2.	• Test single phase, three phase transformer, DC & AC machine as per IS.			
3.	• Identify / Locate common troubles in electrical machines & switch gear.			
4.	• Plan & carry out routine & preventive maintenance.			
5.	• Install LV switchgear & maintain it.			
6.	• Ascertain the condition of insulation & varnishing if necessary.			
7.	• Identify faults & measures to repair faults.			
Pre-Requisite:				
Sl. No.				
1.	Knowledge of electrical equipments			
Contents (Theory)			Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit: 1	Safety & Prevention of Accidents: 1.1 Definition of terminology used in safety 1.2 I.E. Act & statutory regulations for safety of persons & equipments working with electrical installation 1.3 Dos & don'ts for substation operators as listed in IS. 1.4 Meaning & causes of electrical accidents factors on which severity of shock depends, 1.5 Procedure for rescuing the person who has received an electric shock, methods of providing artificial respiration, 1.6 Precautions to be taken to avoid fire due to electrical reasons, operation of fire extinguishers		05	05
Unit: 2	General Introduction: 2.1 Objectives of testing significance of I.S.S. concept of tolerance, routine tests, type tests, special tests. 2.2 Methods of testing a) Direct, b) Indirect, c) Regenerative. 2.3 Classification and need of maintenance 2.4 Advantages of preventive maintenance, procedure for developing		05	05

	preventive maintenance schedule, 2.5 Factors affecting preventive maintenance schedule. 2.6 Introduction to total productive maintenance.		
Unit: 3	Testing & maintenance of rotating machines: 3.1 Type tests, routine tests & special tests of 1 & 3 phase Induction motors, 3.2 Routine, Preventive, & breakdown maintenance of 1 & 3 phase Induction motors as per IS 9001:1992 3.3 Parallel operation of alternators, Maintenance schedule of alternators & synchronous machines as per IS 4884-1968 3.4 Brake test on DC Series motor.	10	10
Unit: 4	Testing & maintenance of Transformers: 4.1 Listing type test, routine test & special test as per I.S. 2026-1981 4.2 Procedure for conducting following tests: Impedance voltage, load losses, Insulation resistance, Induced over voltage withstand test, Impulse voltage withstand test, Temperature rise test of oil & winding, Different methods of determining temp rise- back to back test, open delta (delta – delta) test. 4.3 Preventive maintenance & routine maintenance of distribution transformer as per I.S. 10028(part III): 1981	10	10
Unit: 5	Testing & maintenance of Insulation: 5.1 Classification of insulating materials as per I.S. 8504(part III) 1994. 5.2 Factors affecting life of insulating materials. 5.3 Methods of measuring temperature of internal parts of windings/ machines & applying the correction factor when the machine is hot. 5.4 Properties of good transformer oil. List the agents which contaminates the insulating oil. 5.5 Understand the procedure of following tests on oil as per I.S. 1692-1978 a) acidity test b) sludge test c) crackle test d) flash point test. 5.6 Filtration of insulating oil 5.7 Protection of electrical insulation during the period of inactivity. 5.8 Methods of cleaning the insulation covered with loose, dry dust, sticky dirt, & oily viscous films, procedure for cleaning washing & drying of insulation & revarnishing. 5.9 Methods of internal heating & vacuum impregnation.	08	10
Unit: 6	Trouble shooting of Electrical Machines & Switch gear: 6.1 Significance of trouble shooting of various electrical machines and describes the procedure for the same. 6.2 Various types of faults (mechanical, electrical & magnetic) in electrical machines and reason for their occurrence. 6.3 Use of following tools: Bearing puller, Filler gauge, dial indicator, spirit level, growler. 6.4 Trouble shooting charts for Single & 3-phase induction motor, Single & 3- phase transformer. 6.5 List the common troubles in HV and LV switchgear, contactors & batteries.	08	10
Unit: 7	Installation: 7.1 Inspection procedure of Machine Installation. 7.2 Factors involved in designing the machine foundation, 7.3 Requirement of different dimension of foundation for static & rotating machines procedure for levelling & alignment of two shafts of directly & indirectly coupled drives, effects of misalignment. 7.4 Installation of rotating machines as per I.S. 900-1992.	12	10

	7.5 Use of various devices & tools in loading & unloading, lifting, carrying heavy equipment. 7.6 Method of drying out of Machines. 7.7 Classification of transmission tower 7.8 Installation of Transmission Tower (From foundation to complete erection).		
Unit: 8	Earthing: 6.1 Introduction & importance. 6.2 Step potential & Touch potential. 6.3 Factors affecting Earth Resistance. 6.4 Methods of earthing 6.5 Substation and Transmission Tower earthing 6.6 Transformer Neutral Earthing.	06	10
Total		64	70
Text Books:			
Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Tarlok Sibgh	Installation, Commissioning & Maintenance of Electrical Equipment		S.K.Kataria & Sons
B.V.S.Rao	Operatin & Maintenance of Electrical Machines Vol I & II		Media Promoters & Publisher Ltd. Mumbai

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORITICAL)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1, 2, 3,4,5	12	TWENTY	ONE	1 X 20 = 20	FIVE	FIVE, TAKING AT LEAST TWO FROM EACH GROUP	TEN	10 X 5 = 50
B	6,7,8	11				FOUR			

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the importance as allotted.



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Course: Electrical Workshop II	
Course Code: EE/S6/WSII	Semester: SIXTH
Duration: one Semester	Maximum Marks: 50
Teaching Scheme	Examination Scheme
Theory:	Practical : 50 Marks
Tutorial:	
Practical: 3 hrs./week	
Credit: 1 (One)	
Aim:	
Sl. No.	
1.	A technician should carry out routine & preventive maintenance of electrical machines & possesses knowledge of Indian Electricity Act, safety rules, safety of machines & persons, prevention of accident. He/She should also able to repair various appliances.
Objective:	
Sl. No.	
1.	• Identify / Locate common troubles in electrical machines & switch gear.
2.	• Plan & carry out routine & preventive maintenance.
3.	• Ascertain the condition of insulation & varnishing if necessary.
4.	• Identify faults & measures to repair faults.
Pre-Requisite:	
Sl. No.	
1.	Knowledge of electrical equipments and accessories.
Contents (Practical)	
Suggested list of Practicals/Exercises:	
Sl. No.	Practicals/Exercises
1.	To Demonstrate various components of D.O.L., Star-Delta and Auto Transformer Starter.
2.	To prepare a report on specifications of earthing at different substations/different locations & new trends in earthing schemes.
3.	To observe & carry out periodic maintenance of D.C & A.C. motor in your workshop or laboratories & prepare its report
4.	To prepare trouble-shooting chart & carry out maintenance of a single and three phase transformers
5.	To prepare trouble-shooting chart & carry out maintenance of single and three phase induction motors
6.	To prepare trouble-shooting chart for HV and LV Switch Gear

7.	To carry out filtration of insulating oil and measure Break Down Voltage.
8.	Dismantling, assembly, testing, preparation of list of components, parts for: (any four) i) D.C. compound motor ii) 3 phase Induction motor. iii) Geyser. iv) UPS / Inverters / battery chargers v) Microwave Ovens vi) Semi automatic & fully automatic washing machine

E X A M I N A T I O N S C H E M E (SESSIONAL)

- 1. Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Sixth Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job – 15, Laboratory Notebook – 10.**
- 2. External Assessment of 25 marks** shall be held at the end of the Sixth Semester on the entire Sessional syllabus. One Experiment per student from any one of the above is to be performed. Experiment is to be set by lottery system. **Distribution of marks: On spot job – 15, Viva-voce – 10.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Subject : ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROJECTS	
Subject Code: EE/S6/EEP	Semester: Sixth
Duration: one Semester	Maximum Marks:
Teaching Scheme	Examination Scheme
Theory:	Mid Semester Exam.: Marks
Tutorial:	Assignment & Quiz: Marks
Practical: 5 hrs/week	End Semester Exam.: Marks
Credit: 03	Practical : 100 Marks
Aim:	
Sl. No.	
1.	This subject is intended to teach students to understand facts, concepts and techniques of electrical equipments, its repairs, fault finding and testing, estimation of cost and procurement of material, fabrication and manufacturing of various items used in electrical field
2.	This will help the students to acquire skills and attitudes so as to discharge the function of supervisor in industry and can start his own small-scale enterprise
Objective:	
Sl. No.	
1.	• Develop leadership qualities.
2.	• Analyze the different types of Case studies.
3.	• Develop Innovative ideas.
4.	• Develop basic technical Skills by hands on experience.
5.	• Write project report.
6.	• Develop skills to use latest technology in Electrical field.
Pre-Requisite:	
Sl. No.	
1.	Knowledge of subjects up to 5 th Semester of Electrical Engineering
2.	
Contents	
This subject is the continuation of the part of Industrial Project of subject “INDUSTRIAL PROJECT AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT “ studied in 5th Semester. Following activities related to project are required to be dealt with, during this semester. 1 . Each project batch should carry out the actual Project works which have been approved in Fifth Semester. 2.At the end of this semester each project batch should prepare the detailed project report & submit the same to respective guide.	

The list of projects are same as in 5th semester which are as follows:

Group	Projects		
1	(1) Design of Rural Electrification Scheme for small Village, Colony. (2) Energy Conservation and Audit. (3) Substation Model (Scaled) (4) Wind Turbine Model (Scaled) (5) Pole Mounted Substation Model (Scaled) (6) Conduct load survey to ascertain the total load requirements of a locality / polytechnic. (7) Any other items as may be assigned by the teacher concerned.		
2	(1) Rewinding of Three Phase/Single Phase Induction Motor. (2) Rewinding of Single Phase Transformer. (3) Fabrication of Inverter up to 1000 VA. (4) Fabrication of Battery Charger. (5) Fabrication of Small Wind Energy System for Battery Charging. (6) Fabrication of Solar Panel System for Battery Charging. (7) Fabrication of Water level controller. (8) Fabrication of DC motor speed control circuit by SCRs. (9) Microprocessor/ Micro controller Based Projects. (10) Simulation Projects using Matlab. (11) Any other items as may be assigned by the teacher concerned.		

Continuous Internal Assessment of 50 marks is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the semesters.

Distribution of marks: Project Work – 25, Project Report Presentation – 15, Viva-voce – 10.

External assessment of 50 marks shall be held at the end of the Sixth Semester on the entire Project Work.

The external examiner is to be from Industry / Engineering College / University / Government Organisation.

Distribution of marks: Project Work - 25, Project Report Presentation – 15, Viva-voce – 10.



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Subject : Industrial Management			
Subject Code: EE/S6/IM		Semester: Sixth	
Duration: one Semester		Maximum Marks:	
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme	
Theory: 3 hrs/week		Mid Semester Exam.:	20 Marks
Tutorial:		Assignment & Quiz:	10 Marks
Practical:		End Semester Exam.:	70 Marks
Credit: 03		Practical :	NIL Marks
Aim:			
Sl. No.			
1.	To study the techniques for improvement in productivity of the people and equipment. to plan the production schedule accordingly organize material supply for the manufacturing activities. To minimize the direct and indirect cost by optimizing the use of resources available. To learn accounting process, inventory control and process planning. Modern manufacturing system employ techniques such as JIT, TPM , FMS, 5'S', kaizen which should be known to the technician.		
Objective:			
Sl. No.	The student will able to		
1.	Familiarize environment in the world of work		
2.	Explain the importance of management process in Business.		
3.	Identify various components of management		
4.	Describe Role & Responsibilities of a Technician in an Organizational Structure.		
5.	Apply various rules and regulations concerned with Business & Social Responsibilities of the Technician		
Pre-Requisite: NIL			
Contents (Theory)		Hrs./Unit	Marks
GROUP A			
01	Overview Of Business 1.1. Types of Business □ Service □ Manufacturing □ Trade 1.2. Industrial sectors Introduction to □ Engineering industry □ Process industry □ Textile industry □ Chemical industry □ Agro industry 1.3 Globalization □ Introduction □ Advantages & disadvantages w.r.t. India 1.4 Intellectual Property Rights (I.P.R.)	04	
02	Management Process 2.1 What is Management?	05	

	☐ Evolution ☐ Various definitions ☐ Concept of management ☐ Levels of management ☐ Administration & management ☐ Scientific management by F.W.Taylor 2.2 Principles of Management (14 principles of Henry Fayol) 2.3 Functions of Management ☐ Planning ☐ Organizing ☐ Directing ☐ Controlling 2.4 Social responsibility and Environmental dimension of management		
GROUP:B			
03	Organizational Management 3.1 Organization :- ☐ Definition ☐ Steps in organization 3.2 Types of organization ☐ Line ☐ Line & staff ☐ Functional ☐ Project 3.3 Departmentation ☐ Centralized & Decentralized ☐ Authority & Responsibility ☐ Span of Control 3.4 Forms of ownership ☐ Proprietorship ☐ Partnership ☐ Joint stock ☐ Co-operative Society ☐ Govt. Sector	06	
04	Human Resource Management 4.1 Personnel Management ☐ Introduction ☐ Definition ☐ Objectives ☐ Functions 4.2 Staffing ☐ Introduction to HR Planning ☐ Recruitment Procedure 4.3 Personnel– Training & Development ☐ Types of training ☐ Induction ☐ Skill Enhancement 4.4 Grievance handling 4.5 Leadership & Motivation ☐ Maslow's Theory of Motivation 4.6 Safety Management ☐ Causes of accident ☐ Safety precautions 4.7 Introduction to – ☐ Factory Act	10	

	☐ ESI Act ☐ Workmen Compensation Act ☐ Industrial Dispute Act		
GROUP:C			
05	Financial Management 5.1. Financial Management- Objectives & Functions 5.2. Capital Generation & Management ☐ Types of Capitals ☐ Sources of raising Capital 5.3. Budgets and accounts ☐ Types of Budgets ☐ Production Budget (including Variance Report) ☐ Labour Budget ☐ Different financial ratios. ☐ Introduction to Profit & Loss Account (only concepts) ; Balance Sheet 5.4 Introduction to – ☐ Excise Tax ☐ Service Tax ☐ Income Tax ☐ VAT ☐ Custom Duty	09	
06	Materials Management 6.1. Inventory Management (No Numerical) ☐ Meaning & Objectives 6.2 ABC Analysis 6.3 Economic Order Quantity(EOQ) 6.4 Stores function, Stores system, BIN card, Materials issue request(MIR), Pricing of materials ☐ Introduction & Graphical Representation 6.4 Purchase Procedure ☐ Objects of Purchasing ☐ Functions of Purchase Dept. ☐ Steps in Purchasing 6.5 Modern Techniques of Material Management ☐ Introductory treatment to JIT / SAP / ERP	09	
07	Safety Engineering 7.1 Accidents-causes of accidents, Welfare measures. 7.2 Need for safety 7.3 Organization for safety 7.4 Safety committee 7.5 Safety programmes 7.6 Safety measures	05	
Total		48	
Text Books:			
Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Dr. O.P. Khanna	Industrial Engg & Management		Dhanpat Rai & sons New Delhi
V.Arun Viswanath, Anoop. S. Nair, S.L.Sabu	Industrial Engineering and Management		SCITECh Publication(s) Pvt. Ltd

A. Bhat & A. Kumar	Management Principles, Processes & Practices		Oxford University Press
Dr. S.C. Saksena	Business Administration & Management		Sahitya Bhavan Agra
W.H. Newman E.Kirby Warren Andrew R. McGill	The process of Management		Prentice- Hall
Rustom S. Davar	Industrial Management		Khanna Publication
Banga & Sharma	Industrial Organisation & Management		Khanna Publication
Jhamb & Bokil	Industrial Management		Everest Publication , Pune

Suggested List of Assignments/Tutorial :-

- 1. Preparation of financial budget of any organization.**
- 2. Preparation of chart for fire safety.**
- 3. Preparation of chart for personal, Tools & Equipments and products safety.**
- 4. Preparation of chart to avoid accident.**
- 5. Preparation of chart to show the different financial ratios.**
- 6. Preparation of chart to show the different types of organization.**

End Semester Examination Scheme. Maximum Marks-70, Time Allotted-3 hrs							
Group	unit	Objective Questions		Subjective Questions			
		No. of questions to be set	Total marks	No. of questions to be set	To answer	Marks per question	Total marks
A	01,02	7	25	3	5, taking at least one from each group	10	50
B	03,04	7		3			
C	05,06,07	11		4			

Note : For any modification of contents please refer www.webscte.org/syllabus.html of "Industrial Management"



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the subject: INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION (Elective)				
Subject Code: EE/S6/IA (EL)			Semester: Sixth	
Duration: one Semester			Maximum Marks: 150	
Teaching Scheme			Examination Scheme	
Theory : 3 hrs/week			Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks	
Tutorial: - hrs/week			Assignment & Quiz: 10 Marks	
Practical : 2 hrs/week			End Semester Exam: 70 Marks	
Credit: 04			Practical : 50 Marks	
Aim:				
Sl. No.				
1.	To explain applications of control systems / Automation			
2.	Design & program PLC using Ladder logic.			
3.	To study working of control components			
Objective:				
Sl. No.	Student will be able to			
1.	• Explain applications of control systems / Automation.			
2.	• Explain the hydraulic/ pneumatic systems.			
3.	• Describe & program PLC using Ladder logic.			
4.	• Describe working of control components.			
5.	• Draw power & control circuit.			
Pre-Requisite:				
Sl. No.				
1.	Control system			
2.	Basic Electronics			
3.	AC, DC motors			
Contents (Theory)			Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit: 1	Automation 1.1 Need of automation 1.2 Advantages of automation 1.3 Requirements of automation		02	
Unit: 2	Control System 2.1 Use of control system in automation. 2.2 Different types of control system in automation. 2.3 Development of block diagram for simple applications like level, temperature, flow, speed control.		04	04

Unit: 3	Control System Components 3.1 Contacts-types, current capacity & load utilization categories 3.2 Solenoids-dc, ac 3.3 I/P devices- switches-push buttons, foot switch, selector switch, pilot switch, proximity, photoelectric, temperature actuated, level control, pressure sensing, overload sensing 3.4 Relays- electromechanical, reed 3.5 O/P devices- contactors, valves, pilot lamps 3.6 Symbols in power & control circuits 3.7 Developing control circuit-basic & thumb rule 3.8 Power & control circuit for different applications like hoist, crane, conveyer belt, induction motors	08	12
Unit: 4	Application of Electrical Actuators in control system: 4.1 Potentiometers in control system. 4.2 Servomotors-AC & DC with their working principle. 4.3 Synchros - Transmitter, Control transformer, use as error detector. 4.4 Stepper motor-PM & variable reluctance- working principle. 4.5 Tacho generator – AC & DC. 4.6 Applications of above components as AC/DC control system.	08	10
Unit: 5	Controllers 5.1 Hydraulic-advantages & disadvantages, hydraulic servomotor, types of pumps used, control valves, components like accumulator, filter, seals 5.2 Pneumatic-resistance & capacitance of pressure system, pneumatic flapper-nozzle system, pneumatic relays, actuating valves, cylinders, comparison between pneumatic & hydraulic systems 5.3 Electrical & electronic controller- lead-lag networks. 5.4 Digital controllers-brief overview of microprocessor & micro-controller to be worked as controller	08	10
Unit: 6	Control actions 6.1 On-Off, P, I, P+I, P+D,P+I+D, actions 6.2 P+I+D action using hydraulic, pneumatic electronic controller 6.3 Tuning of P+I+D controller	06	10
Unit: 7	Programmable Logic Controller 7.1 Role of PLC in automation. 7.2 PLC Vs PC in automation. 7.4 Block diagram of PLC. 7.5 Basic blocks like CPU, I/O modules, bus system, power supplies & remote I/Os. 7.6 Different PLC's available in market.	08	10
Unit: 8	Programming of PLC 8.1 Development of Ladder logic 8.2 Some simple programs such as I/O connections, starting of IM, stepper motor control.	02	10
Unit: 9	Introduction to special control systems 9.1 Distributed Control System(DCS)-brief introduction to hardware & software used 9.2 SCADA- brief introduction to hardware & software used.	02	04
Total		48	70
Contents (Practical)			
Sl. No.	Skills to be developed		

1.	Intellectual Skills: a. Logical development b. Programming skills
2.	Motor Skills: a. Interpretation skills b. Connecting properly

List of Practical: (At least Eight experiments are to be performed)

Sl. No.	
1.	a) To plot the characteristics of potentiometer. b) Use of potentiometer as error detector.
2.	To plot V-I characteristics of DC & AC servomotors. compare them with DC & AC motor characteristics.
3.	a) To plot the characteristics of synchro transmitter. b) Use of synchro transmitter- control transformer pair as error detector.
4.	To measure step angle of a stepper motor in forward & reverse direction.
5.	Observe various components /parts/symbols/connections of a PLC.
6.	To perform Forward and Reverse operation of 3 phase Induction Motor using PLC.
7.	To perform stepper motor/ temperature control using PLC.
8.	To Identify the parts of hydraulic/ pneumatic servomotor from cut-section/model.
9.	To build P, I, PI, PD & PID controller using op-amps & R-C circuits. Plot V-I characteristics.

Text Books:

Name of Authors	Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Nagrath Gopal	Control System Engg.		Wiley Eastern
K.Ogata	Modern Control Engg.		Prentice Hall
Jacob	Industrial Control Engg		Prentice Hall
Andrew Parr	Hydraulics & Pneumatics		Jaico Publication
Webb & Reis	Programmable Logic Controller: Principle applications		Wiley Eastern
S.K. Bhattacharya Brijinder Singh	Control of Electrical Machines		New Age International Publishers
Jon stenerson	Industrial automation and process control		Prentice Hall
Richad Shell	Handbook of Industrial automation		Taylor and Francis

E X A M I N A T I O N S C H E M E (THEORITICAL)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1, 2, 3,4	11	TWENTY	ONE	1 X 20 = 20	FOUR	FIVE, TAKING AT LEAST TWO FROM EACH GROUP	TEN	10 X 5 = 50
B	5,6,7,8,9	12				FIVE			

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the importance as allotted.

E X A M I N A T I O N S C H E M E (SESSIONAL)

3. **Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Sixth Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job – 15, Laboratory Notebook – 10.**
4. **External Assessment of 25 marks** shall be held at the end of the Sixth Semester on the entire Sessional syllabus. One Experiment per student from any one of the above is to be performed. Experiment is to be set by lottery system. **Distribution of marks: On spot job – 15, Viva-voce – 10.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the subject : Control of Electrical Machines (Elective)				
Subject Code : EE/S6/CEM(EL)		Semester : Sixth		
Duration : One Semester		Maximum Marks : 150		
Teaching scheme :		Examination scheme :		
Theory: 3 Hrs./ Week		Mid Semester Exam:	20 Marks	
Practical: 2 Hrs./ Week		Assignment & Quiz:	10 Marks	
		End Semester Exam:	70 Marks	
		Practical:	50 Marks	
Credit: 04				
Aim:				
Sl. No.				
1.	This subject is the combination of Electrical machine and Control system. Most of the motor control circuits are based on these systems.			
2.	Understanding of the subject will provide skill to the students of different motor control systems and their applications in industry.			
Objective:				
Sl. No.	Student will be able to:			
1.	Interpret the basics of the motor control systems.			
2.	Demonstrate the solid state control of motor.			
3.	Describe the implementation of PLC in control systems.			
Pre-Requisite:				
1.	Knowledge of Electrical machine.			
2.	Knowledge of Control system.			
Contents (Theory):			Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit : 1	1. Control Systems : 1.1 Concept of Automatic control system. 1.2 Illustration of Open loop and closed loop control system. 1.3 Need for feed back system. 1.4 Basic elements of a servo mechanism. 1.5 Examples of Automatic control system. 1.6 Introduction to solid state control. 1.7 Advantages of solid state control of machines.		08	12
Unit : 2	2. Magnetic Control Systems: 2.1 Operation & Applications of Contactor control circuit components – (i) Switches – Push button type, Selector type, Limit switch, Pressure, Float type, Proximity, Thermostat (Temperature) (ii) Fuses – Kit-kat type, Cartridge type, HRC type (iii) MCCB, MCB. (iv) Electromagnetic Contactor. (v) Overload relays – Voltage operated, Current operated, Thermal overload relay, Magnetic overload relay, (vi) Time delay relays (OFF delay, ON delay). (vii) Timer – Pnumatic type, Electronic type.		10	14

	(viii) Relays –Frequency response relay, Latching relay, Phase failure relay (single phase preventer), Solid state relay. (ix) Solenoid valve. 2.2 Principles of design of motor control circuits and power circuits.		
Unit : 3	3. MAGNETIC CONTROL OF DC MOTOR: 3.1 Operation of Control circuit & Power circuits of - (i) Jogging operation of DC motor in one and two directions. (ii) Starters of DC motor - Current limit acceleration starter, Series relay & Counter emf starter, Definite time acceleration starter. (iii) Braking of DC motor - Dynamic braking, Reversing & plugging. (iv) Protection of DC motor - Field failure protection circuit, Field acceleration protection circuit, Field deceleration circuit. 3.2 Solid State Control of DC Motor : (i) Speed control of DC motor using chopper circuit. (ii) Speed control of DC shunt motor using thyristor- Half-wave drives & Full-wave drives.	10	14
Unit : 4	4. MAGNETIC CONTROL OF AC MOTOR: 4.1 Operation of Control circuit & Power circuits of - (i) Reversing the direction of rotation of induction motor with Interlocking systems (ii) Simple ON-OFF motor control circuit, (iii) Automatic Sequential control of motor. (iv) DOL starter, (v) Automatic Auto-transformer starter, (vi) Automatic Star-Delta starter. (vii) Starter for multispeed operation of motor. (viii) Plugging & Dynamic braking of AC motor. (ix) Protection of AC motor – Overload, Short circuit and Over temperature protection of high rating motors. 4.2 Solid State Control of AC Motor: (i) Speed control of three phase induction motor using variable voltage frequency control, (ii) Speed control of slip-ring induction motor using variable rotor circuit resistance. (iii) Speed control of single phase induction motor using thyristor. (iv) Speed control of synchronous motor. (v) Speed control of universal motor.	10	14
Unit : 5	5. Use of Programmable Logic Control (PLC): 5.1 Introduction & Advantages of PLC. 5.2 Function of each part of PLC. 5.3 Hardware of PLC. 5.4 Concept of Ladder diagram in PLC programming. 5.5 Ladder logic diagram for – (i) DOL starter of Induction motor, (ii) Automatic Star-Delta starter of Induction motor, (iii) Sequential operation of three motors with a time gap, (iv) Fluid filling operation. 5.6 Use of PLC in closed loop control, Proportional control,	10	16

	Integral control, Derivative control & PID control with illustration. 5.7 DC motor speed control using PLC programming.		
	Total	48	70
Practical:			
Skills to be developed:			
Intellectual Skills:			
1. To select appropriate component and equipment.			
2. Apply different designing skills.			
Motor Skills:			
1. Ability to draw the control & power circuit diagrams.			
2. Ability to interpret the circuits and waveforms.			
List of Practical: (At least Eight experiments are to be performed)			
1. To study control components - Electromagnetic contactor, Thermal overload relay, Timer (OFF delay, On delay), Push button Switches, Solenoid valve, MCB.			
2. To make & test the control and power circuit for Jogging operation, forward & reverse rotation of Sq.cage induction motor using contactor control.			
3. To make & test the control and power circuit for fully-automatic star-delta starter operation of cage induction motor using contactor control.			
4. To make & test the control circuit for dynamic braking operation of induction motor using contactor control.			
5. To make & test the working of single phase preventer using contactor control.			
6. To control speed of DC shunt motor using SCR drive.			
7. To make & test the control circuit operation of DOL starter of induction motor using PLC.			
8. To make & test the control circuit operation of automatic star-delta starter of induction motor using PLC.			
9. To study the Speed control of DC shunt motor with PID control using PLC.			
10. To make & test the control circuit operation of three sequential motor operations using PLC.			
List of Text Books:			
Sl. No.	Name of Author	Title of the Books	Name of Publisher
1.	S.K.Bhattacharya	Industrial Electronics and Control	T.M.H.
2.	Dr. S.K.Sen	Electrical Machine	Khanna Publisher
3.	V. Subrahmanyam	Electric Drives – concepts & applications	T.M.Hill
4	Petruzella	Programmable Logic Controller	T.M.Hill

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORITICAL)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1, 2, 3	12	TWENTY	ONE	1 X 20 = 20	FIVE	FIVE, TAKING AT LEAST TWO FROM EACH GROUP	TEN	10 X 5 = 50
B	4,5	11				FOUR			

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the importance as allotted.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

- Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Sixth Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job – 15, Laboratory Notebook – 10.**
- External Assessment of 25 marks** shall be held at the end of the Sixth Semester on the entire Sessional syllabus. One Experiment per student from any one of the above is to be performed. Experiment is to be set by lottery system. **Distribution of marks: On spot job – 15, Viva-voce – 10.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the subject : Process Control & Instrumentation (Elective)				
Subject Code : EE/S6/PC(EL)		Semester : Sixth		
Duration : One Semester		Maximum Marks : 150		
Teaching scheme :		Examination scheme :		
Theory: 3 Hrs./ Week		Mid Semester Exam:	20 Marks	
Practical: 2 Hrs./ Week		Assignment & Quiz:	10 Marks	
		End Semester Exam:	70 Marks	
		Practical:	50 Marks	
Credit: 04				
Aim:				
Sl. No.				
1.	This subject is the combination of control system and instrumentation. Most of the subjects of Electrical Engineering are based on these systems.			
2.	Understanding of the subject will provide skill to the students of different process control systems and their use in industry.			
Objective:				
Sl. No.	Student will be able to:			
1.	Know about the basics of the process control systems.			
2.	Know about the digital Data Acquisition System.			
3.	Learn about the use of PLC in control systems.			
4.	Know about the digital Data Transmission Systems.			
Pre-Requisite:				
1.	Knowledge of control system.			
2.	Knowledge of Instrumentation.			
Contents (Theory):			Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit : 1	1. Process Control System: 1.1 Introduction to the terminology of process control system – Balanced condition, Self-regulation, Process disturbance, Process time lag, Process reaction curve. 1.2 Block diagram of a process control system. 1.3 Realization of control actions using P, PI, PD, PID controller. 1.4 P, I, D actions with Pneumatic, Hydraulic and Electronic systems, Amplifiers. 1.5 Concept of Feedback and feed forwards control systems, Ratio control, Cascade control. 1.6 Control valves and Actuator.		10	14
Unit : 2	2. Measurement of Non Electrical Quantity: 2.1 Basic requirements of a transducer. 2.2 Measurement of Pressure: Manometer, Bellows, Bourdon tube, Capacitance type differential pressure transducer. 2.3 Measurement of Temperature: Resistance temperature detector, Thermocouple, Pyrometer. 2.4 Measurement of Flow: Rotameter, Electromagnetic flow meter, Hot wire anemometer.		10	14

	2.5 Measurement of liquid level. 2.6 Measurement of Humidity - Hygrometer. 2.7 Measurement of Viscosity. 2.8 Gas analyser. 2.9 Measurement of pH.		
Unit : 3	3. Data Acquisition System: 3.1 Basic components of Data Acquisition System. 3.2 Components of a PC-based Data Acquisition System. 3.3 Analog input & output subsystem. 3.4 Digital input & output subsystem. 3.5 Single channel data acquisition system. 3.6 Multi channel data acquisition system. 3.7 Concept of Distributed Control System (DCS, DDC). 3.8 IEEE 488 Interface.	10	12
Unit : 4	4. Data Transmission Element / Telemetry: 4.1 Land line telemetry 4.2 Voltage and current telemetering, two wire current transmitter. 4.3 Time division multiplexing, synchros, modem, synchronous and asynchronous communication. 4.4 RF telemetry. 4.5 Modulation methods – Amplitude modulation, Frequency modulation, Pulse width modulation. 4.6 Pulse code modulation (PAM) Telemetry.	06	12
Unit : 5	5. Spectrum Analyzer: 5.1 Basic principle. 5.2 Block diagram. 5.3 Low cost Spectrum Analyser. 5.4 Experiments with low cost components. 5.5 Concept of spectrum analysis software.	06	08
Unit : 6	6. Use of Programmable Logic Control (PLC) in process control: 6.1 Introduction & Advantages of PLC. 6.2 Function of each part of PLC. 6.3 Hardware of PLC. 6.4 PLC operation & Program execution. 6.5 Application of PLC in process control – Pressure, Temperature, Liquid level control.	06	10
	Total	48	70

Practical:

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills:

1. To select appropriate equipment.
2. Apply different designing skills.

Motor Skills:

1. Ability to draw the circuit diagrams.
2. Ability to interpret the circuits and waveforms.

List of Practical: (At least Eight Experiments are to be performed)

1. To study of a bourdon tube, manometer and bimetallic transducer.
2. To measure fluid pressure using manometer.
3. To monitor and control of temperature using bimetal.
4. To study of different telemetering systems with the help of slide / model.
5. To study of AM, FM, PWM using trainer kit.
6. To study of a temperature controller and its application in temperature control circuit.
7. To study a typical pneumatic control system.
8. To study of Data Acquisition System using slide.
9. To study distributed digital control using 8085 microprocessor / microcontroller.
10. To make and execute circuit of any process control system using PLC programming.
11. To apply PID controller in a process control system and observe the output with variation of input using MATLAB software.
12. Visit to a nearby Process Control Industry and study the control process with its allied components.

List of Text Books:

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Title of the Books	Name of Publisher
1.	Eckman	Automatic Process Control	Wiley Eastern
2.	D. Patranabis	Principle of Process Control	T.M.H.
3.	Purkait	Electrical & Electronics Measurements & Instrumentation	T.M.H.
4.	Curtis Johnson Ltd.	Process Control Instrumentation	P.H.I. Ltd.
5.	Petruzella	Programmable Logic Controller	T.M.Hill

E X A M I N A T I O N S C H E M E (THEORITICAL)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1, 2	11	TWENTY	ONE	1 X 20 = 20	FOUR	FIVE, TAKING AT LEAST TWO FROM EACH GROUP	TEN	10 X 5 = 50
B	3,4,5,6	12				FIVE			

Note: Paper-setter should take into account the marks which have been allotted in each unit and set the paper accordingly so that all units get the importance as allotted.

E X A M I N A T I O N S C H E M E (SESSIONAL)

- Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Sixth Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job – 15, Laboratory Notebook – 10.**
- External Assessment of 25 marks** shall be held at the end of the Sixth Semester on the entire Sessional syllabus. One Experiment per student from any one of the above is to be performed. Experiment is to be set by lottery system. **Distribution of marks: On spot job – 15, Viva-voce – 10.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Subject: Computer Hardware and Networking (Elective)				
Subject Code: EE/S6/CHN (EL)		Semester: SIXTH		
Duration: one Semester		Maximum Marks:		
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme		
Theory: 3 Hrs/Week		Mid Semester Exam.:	20 Marks	
Tutorial:		Assignment & Quiz:	10 Marks	
Practical: 2 Hrs/Week		End Semester Exam.:	70 Marks	
Credit: 04		Practical :	50 Marks	
Aim:				
Sl. No.				
1.	To Identify various components of PC			
2.	To study construction, working and function of different peripheral devices.			
3.	To study Networking basic and know how to set up Local Area Network			
Objective:				
Sl. No.				
1.	• Identify various components of PC.			
2.	• Describe the construction, working and function of different peripheral devices.			
3.	• Read and interpret documentation .			
4.	• Assemble the PC and connect the modules.			
5.	• Install system software, application software and drivers.			
6.	• Set up Local Area Network.			
Pre-Requisite:				
Sl. No.				
1.	Digital Electronics			
2.				
Contents (Theory)			Hrs./Unit	Marks
Unit: 1	Introduction: PC system units – Front Panel / Rear side connectors, switches and indicators -specification parameters - Lap top PCs – Palm top PCs.		02	04
Unit: 2	Inside PC 2.1 Inside PC – functional blocks of mother board – CPU, RAM, BIOS, Cache RAM, BUS extension slots, on-board I/O and IDE connectors PCI, AGP & PCI express. 2.2 BIOS, services, organization and interaction. 2.3 CMOS, CMOS setup utilities, CMOS setup program. 2.4 Motherboard types. 2.5 Processors – CISC and RISC. 2.6 Features of Pentium 4 processor, Pentium Celeron processor, CYRIX series processors, AMD series processors. 2.7 Chipsets – features of Intel 854, 915 series chipset motherboards 2.8 Bus standard and Bus architecture 2.9 Power supplies –SMPS for Computers, Power requirements in PCs.		12	16

Unit: 3	On board memory, I/O interface and storage device 3.1 PC's memory organization 3.2 ROM, RAM, distinguish between static and dynamic RAM 3.3 DRAM, Synchronous DRAM, Cache Memory, Extended/ Expanded/Virtual memory. 3.4 I/O port – Serial port, Parallel port, USB port 3.5 Hard disk drives : Functional block diagram, SATA technology. 3.6 CD-ROM drive – Principle of operation, block diagram. 3.7 DVD technology – DVD disks, DVD drive, block diagram. 3.8 Pen drives.	05	8
Unit: 4	Input and Output Devices 4.1 Keyboard – types, operation, and keyboard signals, interface logic, keyboard functions. 4.2 Mouse – principle of operation, mouse signals, optical mouse, mouse installation. 4.3 Scanner – principle of operation, types. 4.4 Digital display technology (thin displays) – Liquid crystal displays, Plasma displays, TFT monitors. 4.5 Modem: Introduction – functional block of modem – working principle – types – installation. 4.6 Dot matrix printer – principle of operation. 4.7 LASER printer – principle of operation 4.8 Ink-jet printer- principle of operation, 4.9 Plotter – types, functional block diagram.	05	7
Unit: 5	Computer Network Basics: Introduction – OSI layer model – Function of each layer network types – LAN- WAN– MAN – internet – intranet – extranet – Blue tooth Technology. TCP/IP: Introduction, History of TCP/IP, Function of each layer of TCP/IP, User Datagram Protocol, Comparison of OSI and TCP/IP. IP Addressing, IP address classes, Subnet Addressing, Domain Name System, Email – SMTP, POP,IMAP; FTP, HTTP, Overview of IP version 6.	12	16
Unit: 6	Network Media& Hardware Twisted wire - Coaxial cable - fiber optic cable, VSAT Local Area Network: Introduction to LANs, Features of LANs, Components of LANs, Usage of LANs, LAN topologies – star – ring – mesh – bus – Client/Server – peer to peer. IEEE 802 standards, Ethernet, LAN interconnecting devices: Hubs, Switches, Bridges, Routers, Gateways.	08	12
Unit: 7	Cryptography : Encryption, Decryption, Asymmetric Key and Symmetric Key Cryptography, Digital Signature.	04	7
Total		48	70
Contents (Practical)			
Sl. No.	Skills to be developed		
1.	Intellectual Skills: i) Identify various components of Computer ii) Able to prepare a block diagram to correlate all the components based on their functions		
2.	Motor Skills: i) Able to use the various tools efficiently ii) Able to set Local Area Network.		

List of Laboratory Experiments:				
Sl. No.	Laboratory Experiments			
1.	Connecting & disconnecting computer peripherals and components & driver installation (For example Printer/Modem/DVD/Scanner etc.)			
2.	To carry out Hard disk partitioning and formatting.			
3.	To install operating System like Windows 7 / Linux (Ubuntu)			
4.	To change the Standard settings and advanced settings (BIOS and Chipset features) of CMOS set up Program.			
5.	To install the Network Interface Card and Familiarize with - o Networking cables (CAT5, UTP) - o Connectors (RJ45, T-connector) - o Hubs, Switches			
6.	To carry out Straight Through and Cross Over Cable connection with RJ 45 and CAT 5 cable			
7.	To set up a Local area Network with 5 nos. of computers.			
8.	To share Printer, Folder and Drives.			
Text Books:				
Name of Authors		Title of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Vikas Gupta		Hardware and Networking Course Kit		Dreamtech Press
Steve Rackley		Networking in easy steps		Dreamtech Press
Behrouz A. Forouzen		Data communication and Networking		Tata Mc. Graw-Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.
D Bala Subramanian		Computer Installation and Servicing		TMH, New Delhi
Mike Meyers, scott Jernigan		Managing and troubleshooting PCs		TMH, New Delhi
Bhushan Trivedi		Computer Network		Oxford University Press

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORITICAL)

GROUP	UNIT	ONE OR TWO SENTENCE ANSWER QUESTIONS				SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS			
		TO BE SET	TO BE ANSWERED	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS	TO BE SET	<u>TO BE ANSWERED</u>	MARKS PER QUESTION	TOTAL MARKS
A	1, 2, 3,4	12	TWENTY	ONE	1 X 20 = 20	FIVE	FIVE, TAKING AT LEAST TWO FROM EACH GROUP	TEN	10 X 5 = 50
B	5,6,7	11				FOUR			

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

- Continuous Internal Assessment of 25 marks** is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the Sixth Semester. **Distribution of marks: Performance of Job – 15, Laboratory Notebook – 10.**
- External Assessment of 25 marks** shall be held at the end of the Sixth Semester on the entire Sessional syllabus. One Experiment per student from any one of the above is to be performed. Experiment is to be set by lottery system. **Distribution of marks: On spot job – 15, Viva-voce – 10.**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Subject: Professional Practices IV		
Subject Code: EE/S6/PFIV		Semester: Sixth
Duration: one Semester		Maximum Marks: 50
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme
Theory:		Mid Semester Exam.: Marks
Tutorial:		Assignment & Quiz: Marks
Practical: 4 hrs / week		End Semester Exam.: Marks
		Practical : 50 Marks
Credit: 2		
Aim:		
Sl. No.		
1.	To acquire information from different sources	
2.	To present a given topic in a seminar, discuss in a group discussion	
3	To prepare report on industrial visit, expert lecture.	
Objective:		
Sl. No.	The student will be able to	
1.	Acquire information from different sources	
2.	Prepare notes for given topic	
3.	Present given topic in a seminar	
4	Interact with peers to share thoughts	
5	Prepare a report on industrial visit, expert lecture	
Pre-Requisite:		
Sl. No.		
1.	Knowledge of studying 5 semesters in Diploma Engineering	
Activities		
Sr . No.	Activities	Hours
1.	Industrial / Field Visit : Structured Field visits be arranged and report of the same should be submitted by the individual student, to form part of the term work. Visits to any ONE from the list below (<u>should not have completed in earlier semester</u>): i) Multistoried building for power distribution ii) Any industry with process control and automation iii) District Industries Centre (to know administrative set up, activities, various schemes etc) iv) Railway / metro railway signaling system v) Motor rewinding in a motor rewinding shop vi) Visit warehouse / Rail yard / port and observe Material Handling Management & documentation.	12

	vii) A thermal / Hydel power generating station viii) A Wind mill and / or Hybrid power station of wind and solar ix) An electrical substation x) A switchgear manufacturing / repair industry xi) Protection system in a large industry. xii) Visit to maintenance dept of a large industry. xiii) A large industry to study protection system xiv) Industry of power electronics devices xv) Transmission tower project area xvi) Any contemporary industry under MSME sector to understand detail of operation and starting of a new venture. xvii) A large industry to study protection system - xviii) Industry of power electronics devices xix) Transmission tower project area xx) Any contemporary industry under MSME sector to understand detail of operation and starting of a new venture. xix) Any other technical field area as may be found suitable alternative to above list.	
2.	Guest Lecture by professional / industrial expert: The guest lecture (s) any three of two hours duration each from the field /industry experts, professionals or from experienced faculty members(from own department or other departments) will be encouraged) are to be arranged from the following or alike topics. A brief report to be submitted on the guest lecture by each student as a part of term work. <u>Group A (at least one)</u> i) Career opportunities for diploma engineers ii) Industrial Dispute and Labour Laws iii) Challenges in industrial working environment for diploma engineers iv) Scope for diploma electrical engineers v) Working in shopfloor. vi) Opportunities in the service sector vii) Any other topic of relevance as may be deemed fit for fresh engineers as he starts his career in industry. <u>Group B (at least one)</u> i) Eco friendly air conditioning / refrigeration. ii) Modern trends in AC machine iii) Testing of switchgear iv) Biomedical instruments – working, calibration etc. v) Automobile pollution, norms of pollution control. vi) nanotechnology vii) Modern techniques in Power Generation viii) New trends in power electronics devices ix) TQM	12

	x)Recent modification in IE rules xi)standardization / ISO certification xii)Role of micro, small and medium enterprise. In Indian economy. xiii)Entrepreneurship development and opportunities xiv) Interview techniques xv) Any topic that could not be covered in earlier semesters and having relevance to technical knowledge gathered in all semesters.	
3.	Information search Information search can be done through manufacturers, catalogue, internet, magazines, books etc and a report need to be submitted. Can be done in a group of 2/3 students Topic suggested (any two) Teachers may assign work on any other cross disciplinary subjects for enrichment of knowledge outside course work of Electrical discipline) 1. Blue tooth technology 2. Artificial technology 3. Data warehousing 4. Cryptography 5. Digital signal processing 6. Bio-informatics 7. Magnetic levitation system 8. Recent development in electrically operated vehicles for mass transport 9. Comparative study of metro railway in Kolkata and Delhi 10. Alternative fuel and energy options 11. Comparison of transformer companies 12. Latest trends in classification of insulating materials 13. Design consideration for dry type transformers 14. State and national statistics of power generation 15. Market survey of contactors, relays and their comparative analysis. 16. Market survey of any other electrical product which must include among other things various manufacturers, cost, specification, application areas etc.	12
4.	Group Discussion The students should discuss in a group of six to eight students. Each group to perform any TWO group discussions. Topics and time duration of the group discussion to be decided by concerned teacher. Concerned teacher may modulate the discussion so as to make the discussion a fruitful one. At	14

	the end of each discussion each group will write a brief report on the topic as discussed in the group discussion. Some of the suggested topics are – i) Scope of outsourcing of electrical Engineering services. ii) Pollution Control iii) Rain water harvesting iv) Trends in energy conservation v) Safety in day to day life vi) Use of plastic carry bag (social & domestic Hazard) vii) Pollution control viii) Any other common topic related to electrical field as directed by concerned teacher.	
5.	Seminar / Poster presentation: Students should select a topic for seminar based on recent development in Electrical Engineering fields, emerging technology etc. Concerned Teachers will guide students in selecting topic.	14

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

Continuous internal assessment of 50 marks is to be carried out by the teachers throughout the sixth semester. **Distribution of marks: Information search = 10, seminar = 10, Group discussion = 5, field visit = 10, guest lecture attendance and report = 15**



West Bengal State Council of Technical Education

(A Statutory Body under West Bengal Act XXI of 1995)
Kolkata Karigori Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 110 S. N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata - 700 013.

Name of the Subject: General Viva Voce	
Subject Code: EE/S6/GVV	Semester: SIXTH
Duration: one Semester	Maximum Marks:
Teaching Scheme	Examination Scheme
Theory:	Mid Semester Exam.:
Tutorial:	Assignment & Quiz:
Practical:	End Semester Exam.:
Credit: 02	Practical : 100 Marks
Aim:	
Sl. No.	
1.	It is required to revisit the contents of the departmental subjects learnt by the students up to sixth semester.
2.	As a diploma holder of Electrical Engineering, students should be able to co relate the various ideas and concepts learnt from various subjects throughout the course duration.
3.	Student should equip themselves to face various types of technical questions during various competitive examinations/ Interview Board.
Contents (Theory)	
The syllabi of all the theoretical and sessional subjects taught in the three years of diploma education	

EXAMINATION SCHEME (SESSIONAL)

The Final Viva-Voce Examination shall take place at the end of Sixth Semester. It is to be taken by Faculty members of the Institute concerned.